

ECN # ECN DW800-M093

Rev # 00 **FCB** # n/a

Date 2018.10.12

Classification	S/W or F/W Changes	Application	S/W or F/W Code Type
Hardware	New Features	Mandatory	Q-Code (GA) x
Firmware x	Improvements x	Recommended x	T-Code (Test)
Software / Maintenance Tool	Bug-Fixes x	Optional	I-Code (ICS)
Documentation x	n/a		n/a (H/W)
(check all that apply)	(check all that apply)	(check only one)	(check only one)

Title

SVOS7.4.0 Q-code update

G800, F800 : DKCMAIN Ver. 83-05-26-60/00, SVP/MPC Ver. 83-05-25-60/00 G400, G600, F400, F600 : DKCMAIN Ver. 83-05-26-40/00, SVP/MPC Ver. 83-05-25-40/00 : DKCMAIN Ver. 83-05-26-20/00, SVP/MPC Ver. 83-05-25-20/00

Purpose

This document is notification about a microcode update to SVOS7.4.0 for HM800.

Description of Release

New microcode for DKC is composed of the following versions.

No.	Program	Model	New Version	Previous Version notified by ECN-M088
		G800, F800	83-05-26-60/00	83-05-24-60/00
1	DKCMAIN	G400, G600, F400, F600	83-05-26-40/00	83-05-24-40/00
		G200	83-05-26-20/00	83-05-24-20/00
		Moni	80-01-10-EB	80-01-10-EA
2	Environment	eMoni	80-02-10-7F	Same as left
		ВКМ	0D	0C
		FC16G	83-00-01-34	83-00-01-33
3	СНВ	iSCSI	83-01-01-25	Same as left
		FC32G	83-03-01-0E	Same as left
4	DKB		83-30-30	Same as left
5	BOOT(ROM)		-	Same as left
6	BOOT(RAM)		83-00-06	Same as left
7	Expander		90-10-01	Same as left
8	CONFIG		83-05-23/00	83-05-22/00
	9 CFM		01-44-00-00	Same as left
			J3-HT-01-02	Same as left
9			00-13-00-00	Same as left
			GX-M1-00-3Q	Same as left
			GX-M5-10-4Q	Same as left



Engineering Change Notice VSP Gx00 models, VSP Fx00 models

ECN # ECN DW800-M093

Rev # 00 **FCB** # n/a

Date 2018.10.12

No.		Program	Model	New Version	Previous Version notified by ECN-M088
		DKS5C-K/DK	S2E-H	00-7F-5A/ 00-7F-A6	Same as left/ Same as left
		SLB5B-M/DI	(R5D-J	00-T2-N7/ 00-GJ-GJ	Same as left/ Same as left
		DKR5E-J/Dk	(S5E-J	00-GC-GC/ 00-7F-0D	Same as left/ Same as left
		DKS5F-J/DK	R2E-H	00-7F-0B/ 00-GH-GH	Same as left/ 00-GG-GG
10		NFH1A-P/NF	H1B-P	00-K1-30/00-K1-30	Same as left/ Same as left
		NFH1C-P/Dk	(R5C-K	00-K1-30/ 00-GL-GL	Same as left/ 00-GK-GK
		DKS2F-H/NF	HAE-Q	00-7F-A6/ 00-F4-50	Same as left/ Same as left
	Drive	SLR5D-M/D	(S5D-K	00-A7-A7/ 00-7F-05	Same as left/ Same as left
	Drive	SLB5C-M/DF	(R5G-J	00-T3-07/ 00-HE-HE	Same as left/ Same as left
		DKS5H-J/SLE	35D-M	00-7F-A9/ 00-T3-08	Same as left/ Same as left
		NFH1D-P/NF	HAF-Q	00-L3-20/00-F4-51	Same as left/ Same as left
		SLB5E-M/DK	S2H-H	00-T4-07/ 00-7F-08	00-T4-04/ Same as left
		DKS5E-K/DK	R2G-H	00-7F-09/ 00-HC-HC	Same as left/ 00-HA-HA
		NFHAH-Q/D	KS5K-J	00-J1-10/00-7F-04	00-J0-J0/ Same as left
		SLR5E-M/NF	HAJ-Q	00-A4-A4/ 00-J1-10	Same as left/00-J0-J0
		SLB5F-M		00-T4-07	-
11	GUM		83-05-24/00	83-05-23/00	
12		Unified Hypervisor		01-03-06-00	Same as left
13		NASFWINST		13.4.4911.01	13.4.4911.00
14		NASFW		13.4.4911.01	13.4.4911.00
		G800, F8	300	83-05-25-60/00	83-05-23-60/00
15	SVP/	G400,G600, F4	100, F600	83-05-25-40/00	83-05-23-40/00
13	MPC	G200		83-05-25-20/00	83-05-23-20/00
		CONFI	G	83-05-23/00	83-05-22/00
		OSS		83-04-25/00	83-04-24/10
		JRE		1.8.0_181	1.8.0_144
		Apache wit	th SSL	2.4.16 (OpenSSL 1.0.2o)	Same as left
16		Perl		5.18.1	Same as left
		Flash		30.0.0.154	30.0.0.113
		Jetty		9.2.10	Same as left
		Putty		0.70	0.64
Prog	Program Management Number MPC		H8-MPC-05A-07	H8-MPC-05A-05	
	SVP		SVP	H8-SVP-05A-07	H8-SVP-05A-05

^{*} Hatched indicates the changed items from the previous release.

Related Program Versions

Refer to Appendix-G.

Related Document Versions

- (1) Refer to Appendix-B for Maintenance Manual and User's Guides.
- (2) This microcode ECN was verified against the following document revisions, which may not be the highest revision currently available when you need to install microcode or as a reference. Therefore, please always obtain the highest revision available to ensure that you have the most current instructions and information.
 - Microcode Exchange Restrictions Rev.35
 - Microcode Exchange Wizard Tool Rev.56
 - Support and Interoperability Document Rev.37

Related Part #s or Products

None

Field Changes

None



ECN # ECN DW800-M093

Rev # 00 **FCB** # n/a

Date 2018.10.12

Factory Shipment / Effective Date

None

Restrictions

(1) It is required to judge whether the microcode replacement is available, collect the dump information and then contact the technical support center. (Bug-ID=HM800-0669)

This restriction applies when:

- upgrading the microcode from DKCMAIN 83-01-24-x0/00 or earlier to any version.
- downgrading the microcode from DKCMAIN 83-01-24-x0/00 or earlier to any version.
- (2) When DKCMAIN microcode is upgraded or downgraded to 83-03-21-x0/01, make sure that all resources are not locked. For details, see HM800 Microcode Exchange Restrictions. (Bug-ID=HM800-1181)
- (3) If upgrading or downgrading the firmware online in any one of the following cases for a storage system with NAS modules and CHBs installed, the operation will fail and Unified Hypervisor will be blocked. To make the firmware upgrade or downgrade, perform the operation offline.
 - (a) DKCMAIN: within the version range between 83-03-21-x0/00 and 83-03-24-x0/00 (Unified Hypervisor: 01-02-09-00)
 - (b) DKCMAIN: within the version range between 83-03-25-x0/00 and 83-03-27-x0/00 (Unified Hypervisor: 01-02-0A-00)
 - (c) DKCMAIN: from 83-04-01-x0/00 to 83-04-02-x0/00 or 83-04-02-x0/02, or vice versa (Unified Hypervisor: 01-03-04-00)

If offline firmware upgrade or downgrade cannot be performed and an online operation is required, collect a normal dump, and then contact customer support.

(4) If NAS modules are mounted and NASFW is installed, make sure to enable the HTTP communication port setting first, and then replace the firmware including NASFW.

If you perform the operation with the HTTP communication port setting disabled, message 33361-005021 is displayed and the firmware replacement ends abnormally. In this case, take the following actions:

- (a) Enable the HTTP communication port setting.
- (b) After (a), GUM is rebooted. Wait for 5 minutes.
- (c) Log into Maintenance Utility.
- (d) Log into NAS Manager using the maintenance account.
- (e) Retry the firmware replacement.

Export Regulation

HNAS OS and SMU Software (Ver. 12.6 and later): 5D002.c.1 Unrestricted ENC

HNAS specific tools: 5D002.c.1 Unrestricted ENC

DI Image (FPGA Configuration Data): 5D002.c.1 Unrestricted ENC

Unified Hypervisor: 5D992

(NASFW and NASFWINST include HNAS OS and SMU Software. NASFW includes DI Image (FPGA Configuration Data).)

For other items, refer to "The ECCN of the Program Product and Manual for RAID Series" as follows.

For microcode: HM800 P.P sheet

For Maintenance Manual and User Guide: HM800 manual sheet



ECN # ECN DW800-M093

Rev # 00 **FCB** # n/a

Date 2018.10.12

List of Appendices

Appendix	Appendix Title	File Name	Updated
а	Supported Features and Functions	Apx-ao.docx	Yes
b	Related Documentation	Apx-bo.xlsx	Yes
С	NAS OS and SMU	Apx-co.docx	Yes
е	Change of Contents	Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Yes
f	Program Versions Summary	Apx-fo.xlsx	Yes
g	Related Program Versions	Apx-go.docx	Yes
S	Antivirus Software Support	Apx-so.docx	Yes

ECN Revision History

Revision	Date	Written/Revised By	Description
0	2018.10.12	=	Initial Release

Appendix-A Supported Features and Functions

1	Support for GAD configuration with no volume set to quorum disk
Description	A GAD configuration where no volume is set to a quorum disk is supported. The support can reduce cost as external storage systems and paths, which were required for preparing quorum disks before the support, are no longer necessary.
	The support applies to the following case. - Data migration from the following model A to model B using GAD. Model A: VSP F400, F600, F800 and VSP G200, G400, G600, G800 Model B: VSP F350, F370, F700, F900 and VSP G350, G370, G700, G900
Supported Model	DKCMAIN, SVP, CCI
Changed Part	DKCMAIN, SVP, CCI
Note	None
Documented	Global-Active Device User Guide Storage Navigator Messages, Command Control Interface User and Reference Guide, Command Control Interface Command Reference, Audit Log User Guide, Maintenance Manual (4 FIRMWARE, 7 INSTALLATION, 13 TROUBLESHOOTING, 14 REPLACEMENT)

2	Improvement for capacity saving operation
Description	The following improvements are implemented for a system down risk at a capacity saving operation for a virtual volume of a Dynamic Provisioning pool consisting of only pool volumes created in a parity group with accelerated compression enabled. (1) Displaying a warning message at an operation on the Create LDEVs window and Edit LDEVs window. (2) Displaying a warning message at an operation on the Edit Parity Groups window. (3) Adding a column of pool name on the Parity Groups window. (4) Displaying a warning message at an operation on the Select Pool VOLs window. (5) Adding a function to set accelerated compression for FMD parity groups on the Create Pools window and Expand Pool window.
Supported Model	All models
Changed Part	SVP/MPC
Note	None
Documented	Provisioning Guide

3	Support for PuTTY 0.70
Description	To address the PuTTY 0.64 series vulnerability, PuTTY in OSS is updated to the
	latest version, PuTTY 0.70.
Supported Model	All models
Changed Part	SVP/MPC, OSS
Note	None
Documented	Maintenance Manual (8. MAINTENANCE PC)

4	Support for Command Control Interface Ver. 01-48-03/03

Description	Supported functions from Ver. 01-47-03/05
	(1) A column displaying TCP port# of iSCSI Target is added to the output of
	raidcom get external_iscsi_name.
	(2) An option to specify the iSCSI name and IP address of iSCSI Target for
	raidcom check external_iscsi_name is supported.
	(3) The error message reported when an unused ID cannot be automatically
	obtained by raidcom add host_grp, add lun is modified.
	(4) A quorum disk without using an LDEV is supported.
	(5) A list of mounted quorum disks is added to the output of raidcom get quorum.
Supported Model	All models
Changed Part	Command Control Interface
Note	None
Documented	Command Control Interface Command Reference, Command Control Interface
	User and Reference Guide

5	Support for new FMDs (NFHAL-Q and NFHAK-Q)	
Description	The drives below are newly supported.	
	- NFHAL-Q6R4SS	
	- NFHAK-Q6R4SS	
	- NFHAK-Q13RSS	
	This information is only intended to show microcode support for future drives (not yet shipped) that will be compatible with existing models. When the drives are shipped, we will issue hardware ECNs containing more details about shipping dates and drive compatibility.	
Supported Model	All models	
Changed Part	CONFIG	
Note	None	
Documented	Maintenance Manual (3 OPTION & FIRMWARE VERSION, 5 THEORY OF	
	OPERATION, 7 INSTALLATION, 10 ACC (ACTION CODE), 14	
	REPLACEMENT, 17 PARTS CATALOG)	

6	Support for new drive firmware (SLB5F-M)
Description	The drive firmware below is supported.
	SLB5F-M480SS, 960SS, 3R8SS (version 00-T4-07)
Supported Model	All models
Changed Part	Drive
Note	None
Documented	None

7	Improvement for maximum number of TI pairs operated at a time	
Description	The maximum number of TI pairs on a storage system for which pair operations,	
	such as restore, resync, and deletion, can be performed at a time is increased as	
	follows.	
	VSP G200: From 8 pairs to 16 pairs	
	VSP F400, F600, VSP G400, G600: From 14 pairs to 32 pairs	

	VSP F800, VSP G800: From 28 pairs to 60 pairs
Supported Model	All models
Changed Part	DKCMAIN
Note	None
Documented	None

8	Addition of message 21443-200047
Description	Message 21443-200047 is added.
	With previous versions: Before SVP setup, the service of Hi-Track Agent must be stopped. If the SVP update is performed while the service is working, the update fails.
	With the new version: When performing SVP setup, whether the Hi-Track Agent service is active or not is checked first. If the service is active, the message is displayed to prompt the user to stop the service.
Supported Model	All models
Changed Part	SVP/MPC
Note	None
Documented	None

9	Support for Flash Player 30.0.0.154 and JRE 8u 181
Description	Flash Player 30.0.0.154 and JRE 8u 181 are supported.
	Installation procedure <os 2008="" 7="" is="" or="" r2="" server="" windows=""> From Control Panel, remove the current Flash Player and JRE, and then take the procedure described in Maintenance PC Initial Installation/Update Installation of the MAINTENANCE PC section in the Maintenance Manual. Or download the Flash Player installer, and then update Flash Player.</os>
	<os 2008="" 7="" and="" is="" other="" r2="" server="" than="" window="" windows=""> JRE: From Control Panel, remove the current JRE, and then take the procedure described in Maintenance PC Initial Installation/Update Installation of the MAINTENANCE PC section in the Maintenance Manual. Flash Player: Download the Flash Player patch, and then update Flash Player; or perform Windows Update.</os>
	If Windows Update has not been performed, Flash Player installation may fail and the Storage Navigator or Web Console window may not be displayed. If it occurs, take the recovery action below.
	Recovery action Manually install Flash Player. If the window is still not opened, perform Windows Update, and then retry the manual installation.
	In addition, security is enhanced for the communication between SMI-S Provider and client by disabling TLS1.0 and TLS1.1.

Supported Model All models	
Changed Part	OSS, JRE, Flash, SMI-S
Note	None
Documented	Maintenance Manual (8 MAINTENANCE PC)

10	Improvement for HTTP security headers	
Description	(1) For security improvement, the following HTTP security headers are supported	
	on Storage Navigator.	
	- Strict-Transport-Security: max-age=31536000	
	- X-Frame-Options: SAMEORIGIN	
	- X-XSS-Protection: "1; mode=block"	
	- X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff	
	(2) From the Strict Transport Security of HTTP security headers supported on Maintenance Utility, the includeSubDomains option is removed as follows.	
	- Strict-Transport-Security: max-age=31536000	
	- Suffet-Transport-Security. max-age—31330000	
	Note	
	(1) To enable HTTP Strict Transport Security, a security certificate issued for an	
	address of Storage Navigator or Maintenance Utility from a qualified root	
	certificate authority is necessary.	
	For example, when a user accesses Storage Navigator or Maintenance Utility,	
	if the following message (a) or (b) below is displayed on the browser, HTTP	
	Strict Transport Security is not enabled. In this case, verify that the certificate	
	is issued from a qualified root certificate authority and the certificate is issued	
	for the web application address (if SAN (Subject Alternate Name is correct). Which certificate can be trusted varies depending on the browser. Confirm	
	with your vendor for your certificate.	
<pre></pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <p< th=""></p<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	(a) This website's security certificate isn't from a trusted source.	
	(b) This website's address doesn't match the address in the security	
	certificate.	
	(2) HTTP Strict Transport Security is valid for a year (31536000 seconds), and	
	the term of validity is updated each time when HTTP Strict Transport	
	Security headers are sent to the browser.	
Supported Model		
Changed Part	SVP/MPC, GUM	
Note	None	
Documented	None	

Appendix-B ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0)

	Document Title	PDF	Online Help	Remark
1	Storage Navigator User Guide	stnHM8e052a.pdf	Available	FSD process
2	Provisioning User Guide (Open System)	pvoHM8e052a.pdf	Available	FSD process
3	Performance Manager User Guide	perHM8e052a.pdf	Available	FSD process
4	Volume Migration	vmiHM8e050a.pdf	Available	
5	Volume Shredder User Guide	vshHM8e046a.pdf	Available	FSD process
6	Shadowlmage User Guide	sioHM8e052a.pdf	Available	FSD process
7	SNMP Agent User Guide	snmHM8e052a.pdf	Available	FSD process
8	Storage Navigator Messages	msgHM8e052a.pdf	-	No need for OLH.
9	Universal Volume Manager User Guide	uvmHM8e052b.pdf	Available	FSD process
10	Thin Image User Guide	htiHM8e052a.pdf	Available	FSD process
11	TrueCopy User Guide	tcoHM8e052b.pdf	Available	FSD process
12	Audit Log User and Reference Guide	audHM8e052a.pdf	Available	
13	Universal Replicator User Guide	uroHM8e052b.pdf	Available	FSD process
14	CCI Installation & Configuration User Guide	cccHM8e052a.pdf	-	No need for OLH.
15	CCI User's Guide	cciHM8e052a.pdf	-	No need for OLH.
16	CCI Reference Guide	cmrHM8e052a.pdf	-	No need for OLH.
17	Document Map	mapHM8e046a.pdf	-	
18	Encryption License Key User Guide	darHM8e052a.pdf	Available	FSD process
19	Global-active device User Guide	gadHM8e052b.pdf	Available	FSD process
20	Nondisruptive Migrationn Operation Manual	ndmHM8e052b.pdf		

Appendix-B ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0)

Maintenance Manual
Rev. 11.4 for DW800 Maintenance Manual

Appendix-C NAS OS and SMU

To release NAS OS: 13.4.4911.01 and SMU: 13.4.4911.01 updated software for the following hardware platforms:

- Hitachi VSP G400, G600, G800 with NAS Module
- Hitachi VSP F400, F600, F800 with NAS Module

This release of NAS OS and SMU v13.4 includes server update (SU) 13.4.4911.01 and SMU 13.4.4911.01. This release addresses several issues.

SU 13.4.4911.01 firmware replaces all earlier versions of the NAS OS firmware for the supported platforms.

The SMU release 13.4 uses the CentOS 6.2 operating system.

Estimated Installation Time: < 2 hours

System Restart Required: Yes, for both SU and SMU systems

Data Transfer Required: No

(1) Software

Software	New Version	Previous Version
NAS OS	13.4.4911.01	13.4.4911.00
SMU	13.4.4911.01	13.4.4911.00

(2) Restrictions

Point build upgrades do not require a complete cluster reboot and can be done as a rolling upgrade.

The SU and SMU firmware that comprise the NAS OS are interdependent. Newer versions of 13.x SMU code can manage predecessor versions of SU code or appropriately matched code levels as described in "(3) SMU Compatibility Chart". The noted release levels should be installed on the storage server.

(3) SMU Compatibility Chart

SMU Code Level	Manageable NAS OS Code Level(s)
13.4	13.4 -> 13.0, 12.x
13.3	13.3 -> 13.0, 12.x
13.2	13.2 -> 13.0, 12.x
13.1	13.1 -> 13.0, 12.x
13.0	13.0 -> 12.x
12.7	12.7 -> 12.6
12.6	12.6

(4) NAS Module

NAS Module

Part Number	Product Descriptions
DW-F800-NAS.P	NAS Blade

NAS Module Media Kits

Part Number	Product Descriptions
044-236173-01.P	VSP G400-600 - NAS Enterprise Virtual Server - Media Kit
044-236154-01.P	VSP G400-600 - NAS Local Replication - Media Kit
044-236156-01.P	VSP G400-600 - NAS Mobility - Media Kit

Part Number	Product Descriptions
044-236155-01.P	VSP G400-600 - NAS Remote Replication - Media Kit
044-236153-01.P	VSP G400-600 - NAS SVOS - Media Kit
044-236166-01.P	VSP G400-600 - Unified Data Mobility - Media Kit
044-236164-01.P	VSP G400-600 - Unified Local Replication - Media Kit
044-236165-01.P	VSP G400-600 - Unified Remote Replication - Media Kit
044-236163-01.P	VSP G400-600 - Unified SVOS - Media Kit
044-236161-01.P	VSP G800 - NAS Data Mobility - Media Kit
044-236159-01.P	VSP G800 - NAS Local Replication - Media Kit
044-236160-01.P	VSP G800 - NAS Remote Replication - Media Kit
044-236158-01.P	VSP G800 - NAS SVOS - Media Kit
044-236171-01.P	VSP G800 - Unified Data Mobility - Media Kit
044-236169-01.P	VSP G800 - Unified Local Replication - Media Kit
044-236170-01.P	VSP G800 - Unified Remote Replication - Media Kit
044-236168-01.P	VSP G800 - Unified SVOS - Media Kit

(5) New features

None

(6) Issues Addressed in this Release

Customer Facing Issues

The following list summarizes the customer reported issues addressed in this release.

Issue ID	Sev	Customer	Summary
135572	С	UBS	Fixed a stability issue that could occur where HNAS sees file serving traffic from 16384 or more network endpoints, uses LACP link aggregation, and where the fix or work around for D132691 (fixed in 13.4.4715.00) has been deployed.

Non-Customer Facing Issues

The following list summarizes the issues that have been addressed in this release.

Issue ID	Sev	Customer
135662	С	Fixed an issue with the output of the 'ls' command, so that it now reports appropriate errors, such as NotFound or VolumeNotMounted, rather than just silently failing.

(7) Export Regulation

ECCN: 5D002 c.1

License Exception: ENC Unrestricted

Export Authorization: ERN R100166 under §740.17(b)(1)

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #1 (ID-MINOU0-2132) ECIN ECIN DWOOU-MU93 (REV.
No.	1
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2132
Title	Many Write PINs occur due to drive failure, resulting in poor host I/O
	performance and host access loss
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-05-60/00 and later (within 83-05-0x range) / 83-05-23-
	60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-05-40/00 and later (within 83-05-0x range)
	/ 83-05-23-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-05-05-20/00 and later (within 83-05-0x range) / 83-05-23-20/00
	and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	After Dynamic Sparing (hereinafter stated as DS) starts, many Write PINs
	may occur. It may cause a delay in a response to a host I/O, and lead to
	host access loss.
Symptoms	After Dynamic Sparing starts, many Write PINs may occur. It may cause a
	delay in a response to a host I/O, and lead to host access loss.
	When the phenomenon occurs, SSB=A402 (drive failure) and SIM=EF4XYY
	(PIN) are reported frequently.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	When all the following conditions (1) (2) and (3) are met, the
	phenomenon may occur.
	(1) DKCMAIN versions are as follows.
	- 83-05-05-x0/00 and later (within 83-05-0x range)
	- 83-05-23-x0/00 and later
	(2) System option mode 654 (SOM654) is set to OFF
	(3) A drive continuously returns an error response. (SSB=A402 is logged
	continuously)
	Concentiabusty
	Note:
	1) SOM654: When a drive response delay or a drive response times out is
	detected, the microcode disables a read access to the failure drive. In
	addition, the microcode performs a correction read which will mitigate
	the impact on the host I/O performance. The function works when the mode
	is set to OFF (default). The function is disabled when the mode is set
	to ON.
	2) SSB=A402 is logged when a drive returns Not Ready status (Sense
CauseForFailure	When there is an access to the failure drive and the drive returns Not
	Ready status during DS, the drive cannot be blocked and a Write I/O to
	the failure drive results in creating a Write PIN.
SeverityOfFailure	High
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Access loss
RecoveryFromProblem	Refer to the detail bytes of SSB=A402, and replace the affected drive
,	with a spare part.
	If a spare part cannot be prepared immediately, follow the procedure
	mentioned in TemporaryCircumvention.
	Afterwards, apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	Perform both (1) and (2) as follows.
	(1) SOM654=ON (*1)
	Note:
	The control class of the mode is RBE, but Technical Support permission
	is required to enable the mode when the conditions of occurrence are
	met. (2) SOM144=ON (*2)
	(2) JOHETT-ON (2)
	(*1) Cotting COMCEA to ON will disable the fallowing Comptions
	(*1) Setting SOM654 to ON will disable the following function:
	When a drive response delay or a drive response times out is detected,
	the microcode disables a read access to the failure drive. In addition,
	the microcode performs a correction read which will mitigate the impact
	on the host I/O performance.
	(*2) Setting SOM144 to ON will block a drive which is permanently
	1* 3

WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	HM800-104375
HDS_SupportCaseID	00679666
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	HM800-EN-M025
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #2 (ID=HM800-2050) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	2
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2050
Title	Failure suspension of TI pair
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When a TI pair is restored, SSB=97E0 is logged and the pair is suspended
Troblembeser iperon	due to failure.
Symptoms	When a TI pair was restored, SSB=97E0 was logged and the TI pair was
Jymp coms	suspended due to failure.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
Conditionsoroccurrence	(1) A TI pair is restored.
	· · · · · ·
CauseForFailure	(2) An MP failure (CHK1) occurs and SSB=1606 and 1607 are logged.
Causerorratture	A failure of internal processing sequence at pair status change with
CoverityOffeilune	local copy function
SeverityOfFailure	High
ProbabilityOfFailure	LOW Continue
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Thin Image
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
${\tt SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix}$	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #3 (ID-HI0000-2001) ECIV ECIV DW000-M093 (REV.C
No.	3
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2081
Title	Failure of data copy to UR S-VOL
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
11 0ddc c5_dnd_vc1 510n5_1 1xcd	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	During de-staging fails or a controller is blocked during controller
11 objembeset iperon	replacement at UR L or R site, the data may not be copied to the S-VOL.
	replacement at ok i of k site, the data may not be copied to the 3-vol.
Cymptoms	When de-staging failed or a controller was blocked during controller
Symptoms	
	maintenance at UR L or R site, the data that should have been copied to
C 1:1: 0C0	the S-VOL might not be copied.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) UR configuration
	(2) A write I/O is issued to the UR P-VOL or UR pair creation is
	performed.
	(3) A controller maintenance operation is performed at UR L or R site
	while the controller is in normal status.
	(4) The maintenance target controller is removed or a controller failure
	occurs before blocking the controller for maintenance
CauseForFailure	A failure of data transfer processing at cache failure with remote copy
	function
SeverityOfFailure	High
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	When the replace target controller is removed or a controller failure
	occurs at UR L or R site during controller replacement, perform initial
	copy of the UR pair. Is the UR S-VOL is used for a different program
	product pair (such as SI or TI), perform initial copy of the program
	product pair.
TemporaryCircumvention	To replace a controller at UR R site, suspend the UR pair, and then
·	create the UR pair again after the controller replacement is complete.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Universal Penlicaton
Category	Universal Replicator
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN (1) Postpiction of misno program exchange
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	RCU
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #4 (ID-HM800-2083) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	4
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2083
Title	Access loss due to garbage accumulation by continuous write I/O
Products_and Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products and Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When write I/Os are continuously issued and garbage is accumulated,
	access loss may occur.
Symptoms	When write I/Os were continuously issued to a virtual volume with
- Jp - c	capacity saving enabled and garbage was accumulated, access loss might
	occur.
	SSB=F497
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
Conditionsoroccurrence	(1) There is a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled
	(2) A write I/O is issued to the virtual volume.
	(3) The user and system data of 3 TB in total exists in the virtual
CauseForFailure	Volume. A failure of internal processing sequence at deduplication processing
Causerorratture	
SeverityOfFailure	with capacity saving function
ProbabilityOfFailure	High Low
BugImpact	Access loss
RecoveryFromProblem	
	Apply the modified microcode. None
TemporaryCircumvention WhereFailureWasIdentified	
	Factory ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Number ECN Revision	0
ECN_Revision ECN ReleaseDate	
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	10/12/2018
	None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS	- N. / Δ
	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Dedune and companying
Category	Dedupe and compression
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN (1) Party inting of mineral and analysis of the second of the s
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #5 (ID=HM800-2095) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	5
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2095
Title	MP blockage during I/O
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	An MP is blocked during I/O.
Symptoms	An MP was blocked during I/O.
	SIM=3073XX
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur in rare cases when user data transfer that uses a
	data transfer path between controllers is highly loaded due to a
	hardware failure.
CauseForFailure	A failure of reset processing in high load I/O environment in open I/O
	processing
SeverityOfFailure	High
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Blockage
RecoveryFromProblem	Dummy replace the controller that contains the blocked MP.
TemporaryCircumvention	Reduce the host I/O load.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	HM8UN-103832
HDS SupportCaseID	00491292
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #6 (ID=HM800-2112) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV
No.	6
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2112
Title	MP blockage during controller replacement
Products_and Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
110ddcc5_dlid_vcl 510ll5_l 1xcd	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
ProblemDescription	G200: 83-05-26-20/00 An MP is blocked during controller replacement.
	During controller replacement after a controller was blocked due to a
Symptoms	
	hardware failure, such as controller and DIMM, an MP was blocked
C 1:1: 0.00	(SIM=3073XX, SSB=1355).
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur in rare cases when all the following conditions
	are met.
	(1) A controller is blocked due to a hardware failure, such as a
	controller and DIMM failure.
	(2) The controller is replaced with a maintenance part.
CauseForFailure	A failure of interface between internal functions at controller failure
	in failure recovery processing
SeverityOfFailure	High
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Maintenance failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Dummy replace the blocked controller.
,	If the dummy replacement fails continuously, forcibly turn off and then
	turn on the storage system, and then dummy replace the blocked
	controller.
TemporaryCircumvention	None None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	HM800-103467, HM800-103467
HDS_SupportCaseID	00342234, 00545115
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	
OS Name	None
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	IVIIL

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #7 (ID=HM800-2129)	ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	7	
Product Name	VSP Gx00	
BugID	HM800-2129	
Title	Failure of volume creation with SN message 20	121-107097
Products and Versions Affected	SVP/MPC	
11 0ddcc3_dnd_vc1 310n3_/11 1 ccccd	G800, F800: 83-04-41-60/00 and later	
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-41-40/00 and la	ton
		cer
Products and Versions Fixed	G200: 83-04-41-20/00 and later SVP/MPC	
Products_and_versions_rixed	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00	
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00	
Duals I amba a sui nti an	G200: 83-05-25-20/00	
ProblemDescription	After a resource lock and then unlock that tal	
	creation, the volume creation processing stop	s at 99% and Storage
	Navigator message 20121-107097 is displayed.	
Symptoms	At volume creation on Storage Navigator, a re	
	that the user unlocked the resource. After the	-
	the volume creation, the processing stopped a	t 99% and Storage Navigator
	message 20121-107097 was displayed.	
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following	conditions are met.
	(1) The version of Java used on the SVP is Ja	va8 Update40 or later.
	(2) HCS (Hitachi Command Suite/Device Manager) is connected.
CauseForFailure	A failure of incorrect memory access at mainto	enance operation on Storage
	Navigator	
SeverityOfFailure	High	
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low	
BugImpact	Functional failure	
RecoveryFromProblem	Reboot the SVP PC.	
TemporaryCircumvention	None	
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer	
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093	
ECN Revision	0	
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018	
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None	
HDS_SupportCaseID	-	
RelatedOS	N/A	
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None	
RelatedECN	None	
OS Name	None	
OS Version		
HostServerHardware		
StorageSubSystemHardware 5:harGritables described and the second a		
FiberSwitchHardware		
HostBusAdapterHardware		
OthersHardware		
OtherSoftware		
HDS_ChangeRequest		
SSD_ChangeRequest		
Category	0pen	
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC	
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange	
	None	
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or	Both MCU and RCU ?
	None	
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified	code for TC.
	• •	
	None	

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #8 (ID=HM800-2056) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.U
No.	8
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2056
Title	Unable to automatically select LDEV as pool volume
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-03-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-03-01-40/00 and later
Products and Versions Fixed	G200: 83-03-01-20/00 and later SVP/MPC
rioduces_and_versions_rixed	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
Durah lamba and attan	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	An LDEV in a parity group consisting of drives that support accelerated
	compression is not included in volumes that can be selected
	automatically as pool volumes at pool creation.
Symptoms	If an LDEV in a parity group consisting of drives that supported
	accelerated compression was specified as a pool volume at pool creation,
	the LDEV was not included in those that could be selected automatically
	as pool volumes so that Auto selected for Pool Volume Selection did not
	work.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Auto is selected for Pool Volume Selection on the Create Pools
	window on Storage Navigator.
	(2) A pool is created using an LDEV in a parity group consisting of
	drives that support accelerated compression.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation on
	Storage Navigator
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Display failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	Select Manual for Pool Volume Selection.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Onon
Category	Open SVP (MDC
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #9 (ID=HM800=2066) EGN EGN DW800=M093 (REV.U
No.	9
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2066
Title	Journal data piled up at L site
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
Froduces_and_versions_Arrected	
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	The journal data at L site is piled up in TC-UR delta configurations
·	(with remote command device assigned).
Symptoms	In TC-UR delta configurations (with remote command device assigned), the
5 y iii p coiii 3	journal data at L site was piled up.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	
ConditionSofoccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Universal Replicator
	(2) 2 or more TC-UR delta configurations (with remote command device
	assigned)
	(3) Journal #0 is used at P or L site.
	(4) The site of (3) is VSP F400, F600, F800 or VSP G200, G400, G600,
	G800.
	(5) All TC pairs in the configuration where journal #0 is not used are
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at pair operation with remote
Causer of Failure	
C	copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Release all assigned remote command devices in the configuration where
	journal #0 is used, and then assign again.
TemporaryCircumvention	Release all assigned remote command devices, and then delete TC pairs.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
Other Software	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Universal Replicator
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	MCU
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

N	40
No.	10 VCD C::00
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2072
Title	Failure suspension of TC/UR/GAD due to wrongly enabled cache maintenance
Dradusts and Vancions Affortad	operation
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
Duadwata and Manaiana Fived	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
Duahlamba anintian	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
ProblemDescription	A cache maintenance operation while a TC, UR, or GAD pair was in COPY
	status is wrongly enabled and the TC, UR, or GAD pair is suspended due
	to failure.
Symptoms	A cache maintenance operation while a TC, UR, or GAD pair was in COPY
	status was wrongly enabled and the TC, UR, or GAD pair was suspended due
	to failure.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) VSP F400, F600 or F800, or VSP G400, G600 or G800 model
	(2) TC, UR, or GAD
	(3) The TC, UR, or GAD pair is in COPY status.
	(4) One of the following controller board maintenance operations is
	performed.
	(a) Cache installation by which CMG#1 is installed
	(b) Cache removal by which CMG#1 is removed
	(c) Controller board maintenance while CMG#1 is installed
	<u> </u>
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence with remote copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Resynchronize the suspended TC, UR, or GAD pair.
TemporaryCircumvention	Perform cache maintenance after the TC, UR, or GAD copy is complete.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	- N/A
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	TrueCony Universal Ponlicator global active device
Category	TrueCopy, Universal Replicator, global-active device DKCMAIN
AreaChangedInFirmware	
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	Both
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #11 (ID=HM800-2131) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	11
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2131
Title	Failure of DP capacity expansion with SSBs logged
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
FI Oddc cs_alld_vel 310ll3_l 1xed	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
Durah lamba and neticu	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	DP capacity expansion operations fail and SSB=B96B and AF2E are logged.
Symptoms	DP capacity expansion operations using OpenStak Cinder plugin failed and
	SSB=B96B and AF2E were logged.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when multiple DP capacity expansion operations are
	performed at the same time using OpenStack Cinder plugin or CCI.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation on
	CCI
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	Do not perform multiple DP capacity expansion operations at a time.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN_Revision ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	
	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	- N/A
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Command Control Interface
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	x (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
,	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	- WAITE

Apx co Bugi ix.xisx	11X #12 (ID-1101000 2121)
No.	12
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2121
Title	Blockage of added alternate path
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When an alternate path is added from CCI in a UVM environment, the added path is blocked.
Symptoms	When an alternate path was added from CCI in a UVM environment, the added path was blocked.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) UVM environment where one of the following storage systems is
	connected
	SUN T3, SUN T4, SUN StorEdge 3511, SUN CSM100 R_FC, SUN 3510, SUN 3511,
	SUN 6130, SUN 6140, SUN 7120, SUN 7130, SUN 7320, SUN 7330, SUN 7420,
	SUN 7430, SUN Hickory, SUN STK6580/STK6780, IBM FAStT, IBM DS8000, IBM
	DS5000, IBM DS4700, IBM SVC, IBM Flash System, IBM A9000, HPE EVA, HPE
	MSA1040, HPE MSA2040, HPE MSA2000, HPE MSA2000G3, HPE MSA 1040, FUJITSU
	E2000, FUJITSU E3000, FUJITSU E4000, FUJITSU E8000, TOSHIBA ArrayFort,
	NEC storage, Pure storage, DELL storage, STK storage, Gateway storage,
	3PARdata storage, IFT storage, NEXSAN storage, XIOTECH storage, NETAPP
	storage, DFT storage, SGI storage, LSI storage, LIO-ORG storage, DDN
	storage, QNAP storage, PURE storage, LEFTHAND storage, UIT storage, IET
	storage, HUAWEI storage
	(2) A configuration where LU# of port (a) and LU# of port (b) are
	different.
	(a) Port to which an already set UVM path is connected
	(b) Port to which a path to be added is connected
Cours Confoilums	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
CauseForFailure	A failure of interface between internal functions for external storage
CovenityOffeilune	connection with CCI Medium
SeverityOfFailure ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Delete the added path, and then retry the operation on Storage
RecoveryFromProblem	
	Navigator, or set the same LU# for ports (a) and (b) of occurrence
	condition (2).
TemporaryCircumvention	Add an alternate path on Storage Navigator, or set the same LU# for
W 5 13 W 7 L 1161	ports (a) and (b) of occurrence condition (2).
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory Figure Mana
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	- N/A
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Universal Volume Manager
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN

SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

px-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #13 (ID=HM800-2049) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	13
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2049
Title	Virtual volume blockage and blockage recovery failure
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
11 0ddees_and_ver 510n5_1 1xed	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When obtaining an encryption key from an external key server fails, a
r i objembesci ipcion	virtual volume with capacity saving enabled and a deduplication system
	data volume may be blocked, and a recovery of the blocked volumes may
Cumntons	fail. At the PS ON processing of a storage system for which an encryption
Symptoms	
	setting was enabled and on which a virtual volume with capacity saving
	was defined, if an operation to obtain an encryption key from an
	external key server for the storage system failed (SIM=661000), the
	virtual volume with capacity saving enabled and the deduplication system
	data volume might be blocked.
	After the blockage, when a recovery action was taken in accordance with
	the action code of the SIM, the blocked volumes might not be recovered.
0.00	
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A virtual volume with capacity saving enabled is defined on a
	storage system.
	(2) For the storage system, an encryption setting is enabled.
	(3) At the PS ON processing of the storage system, obtaining an
	encryption key from an external key server for the storage system fails.
	(SIM=661000).
	(4) A recovery action is taken in accordance with the action code of the
	STM
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with capacity
	saving function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium Medium
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Take the recovery action described in the provided document below.
	L3. Recovery Procedures for recovering DRD VOLs.docx.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	Len budge 11033
ECN_ReleaseDate	0
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	0
HDS_SupportCaseID	0 10/12/2018
	0 10/12/2018
HDS_SupportCaseID	0 10/12/2018 None -
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN OS_Name	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN OS_Name OS_Version	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware	0 10/12/2018 None - N/A None

SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #14 (ID=HM800-2058) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (RE
No.	14
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2058
Title	Unable to start zero data page reclamation
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-02-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-02-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-02-01-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	Zero data page reclamation cannot be performed with Storage Navigator
·	message 03222-205201 displayed.
Symptoms	When zero data page reclamation was performed on Storage Navigator,
	message 03222-205201 was displayed and the processing could not start.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A port from which a path is connected to an LDEV is assigned to a
	host group with host mode option 97 set to ON.
	(2) Zero data page reclamation is performed.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation on
	Storage Navigator
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Perform the zero data page reclamation by running the command below fr
	CCI.
	raidcom modify ldev -ldev id <ldev#> -status discard zero page</ldev#>
TemporaryCircumvention	Perform the zero data page reclamation by running the command below fr
,	CCI.
	raidcom modify ldev -ldev id <ldev#> -status discard zero page</ldev#>
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	HM800-103741
HDS_SupportCaseID	00416989
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Dynamic Provisioning
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	NOTE

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #13 (ID-HW000-2002) EGN EGN DW000-W093 (REV.C
No.	15
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2062
Title	SVP unavailable from Storage Navigator/HCS (1/2)
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	An SVP that is added to HCS as a management target becomes unavailable
	from Storage Navigator and HCS after being used for approximately 6
	months.
Symptoms	An SVP that was added to HCS as a management target became unavailable
Symptoms	from Storage Navigator and HCS after being used for approximately 6
	months.
	Example:
	(1) The progress of adding an external volume from Storage Navigator
	remained 20%.
	(2) An error on the storage system was reported on HCS.
	(iava lang OutOfMemoryFrror:lava hean snace)
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) The SVP has run for a long time (about 6 months).
	(2) Device Manager to which a storage system is added has run for a long
	time.
	(3) The JDK (*) is one of the following versions.
	- JDK bundled in HCS: 1.8.0 update 66 or later (Note: It is the case
	that at least one product of HCS 8.4.1-00 or later is installed)
	- Oracle JDK: 1.8.0 update 65 or later
	* The JDK is not the one that runs on SVP. It runs on a PC where HCS
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at maintenance operation on Storage Navigator
Causerorraliure	A failure of Specification at maintenance operation on Storage Navigator
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Reboot the SVP PC.
TemporaryCircumvention	
	Exclude the SVP from management target by HCS.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	BugID=HM800-1872
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
Other Software	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Onen
Category	Open SVD (MDC
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC

SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #16 (ID=HM800-2063) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.U
No.	16
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2063
Title	SVP unavailable from Storage Navigator/HCS (2/2)
Products and Versions Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	An SVP that is added to HCS as a management target becomes unavailable
FI Objembesci ipcion	from Storage Navigator and HCS after being used for approximately 6
	months.
Cumptons	
Symptoms	An SVP that was added to HCS as a management target became unavailable
	from Storage Navigator and HCS after being used for approximately 6
	months.
	Example:
	(1) The progress of adding an external volume from Storage Navigator
	remained 20%.
	(2) An error on the storage system was reported on HCS.
	(iava lang OutOfMemoryError:lava hean space)
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) The SVP has run for a long time (about 6 months).
	(2) The information collection is periodically performed by running the
	export tool every few minutes.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at maintenance operation on Storage Navigator
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Reboot the SVP PC.
TemporaryCircumvention	Restart the service of the storage system or reboot the SVP PC
	periodically.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	Notice
OS Version	
_	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
<u>FiberSwitchHardware</u>	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
${\tt SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix}$	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	TWO III

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #17 (ID-MM800-2003) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	17
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2065
Title	Failure of controller replacement
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	Controller replacement during high load write I/O fails.
Symptoms	When a controller replacement was performed on a storage system
	containing a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled during high
	load write I/O, blocking the controller failed, but the replacement was
	successfully completed by a retry.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A virtual volume with capacity saving enabled is defined.
	(2) A high load write I/O is issued.
	(3) Controller replacement is performed.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at maintenance operation with capacity saving
	function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Maintenance failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Retry the controller replacement.
TemporaryCircumvention	Reduce the write I/O load.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	- N/A
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN OS Name	None
OS_Name OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD ChangeRequest	
Category	Dedupe and compression
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
-,	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	NOTE.

the co page in a second	TIX #10 (ID TIMOGO 2010)
No.	18
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2073
Title	Taking longer time of Correction Copy/Drive Copy/Copy Back
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
11 0446 C5_4114_VC1 510115_1 1XC4	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
DucklamDacanintian	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back for a physical drive takes
	longer time then usual if performed while I/O or copy processing is
	being performed for virtual volumes belonging to the drive.
Symptoms	While one of the following operations was performed for virtual volumes
	with capacity saving enable, if Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy
	Back was performed for a physical drive containing the virtual volumes,
	the operation took longer time than usual.
	- I/O
	- Remote copy (TC, GAD, UR) or local copy (SI, TI) processing
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) An I/O, or remote copy (TC, GAD, UR) or local copy (SI, TI)
	processing is performed for virtual volumes with capacity saving
	enabled.
	(2) During (1), Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back is performed
CauseForFailure	for a physical drive containing the virtual volumes.
Causerorrallure	A failure of internal processing sequence at Correction Copy, Drive
	Copy, or Copy Back with capacity saving function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Maintenance failure
RecoveryFromProblem	To perform Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back for a physical
	drive, reduce the amount of I/Os or stop I/Os for the virtual volumes
	belonging to the physical drive. If remote copy or local copy processing
	is being performed, stop the processing.
TemporaryCircumvention	To perform Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back for a physical
'	drive, reduce the amount of I/Os or stop I/Os for the virtual volumes
	belonging to the physical drive. If remote copy or local copy processing
	is being performed, stop the processing.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
_	·
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Dedupe and compression
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
${\tt SpecialInstructionsFor Applying Fix}$	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	None (3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #19 (ID=HM800-2085) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	19
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2085
Title	Failure of Storage Device List password change except last specified one
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-21-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-21-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-05-21-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
ProblemDescription	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
	When the Storage Device List password is changed from CM REST for
	multiple storage systems at a time, the change for those other than the
	last specified one fails.
Symptoms	While multiple storage systems were added to the Storage Device List,
	when the Storage Device List password was changed from CM REST for
	multiple storage systems at a time, the changes for those other than the
	last specified one failed (21041-007014).
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Multiple storage systems are added to the Storage Device List.
	(2) The Storage Device List password is changed from CM REST for
	multiple storage systems at a time.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation on
	SVP
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	For storage systems whose password change fails, change the password one
	by one.
TemporaryCircumvention	Change the password one by one.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedOS	- N. / Δ
	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber RelatedECN	None
OS Name	None
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
Other Software	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	·
Specialinstructions for Applying Flx	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None (2) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #20 (ID=HM800-2098) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	20
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2098
Title	Unnecessary event log output for temporary authentication error
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	SVP/MPC
Troduces_und_versions_rixed	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	An event log is created for a temporary error and the error is reported
11 objembeset ipcion	to maintenance personnel.
Symptoms	When the communication path between SVP and GUM was cut off, the
Symptoms	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	processing to automatically recover the path worked. In the
	authentication processing at that time, even if a temporary processing
	failure, such as a file reading error, occurred, an event log was
0 1111	created and the error was reported to maintenance personnel.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) The connection with GUM is cut off.
	(2) During reconnection, reading a file containing the user information
	fails.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at network error on SVP
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
SpecialinstructionsForApplyingFix	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #21 (ID-HIMOU0-2099) EGIN EGIN DWOOU-IMO93 (REV.
No.	21
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2099
Title	Wrong increase in memory usage
Products_and Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	When the connection to GUM is continuously cut, the memory usage wrongly
Troblembeser ipelon	increased about tens of megabytes.
Symptoms	When the connection to GUM was cut off intermittently, the memory usage
Symp coms	of MpcL7Comm.exe wrongly increased about tens of megabytes.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when the connection to GUM is cut off intermittently.
Conditionsoroccurrence	The problem occurs when the connection to don is cut off intermittently.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at network error on SVP
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	
BugImpact	Performance degradation
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
,	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	NOTE

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #22 (ID=HM800-2107) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV
No.	22
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2107
Title	Check Condition returned at PS OFF on MCU
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When a storage system on the MCU side is powered off during I/O on the
•	RCU side, Check Conditions is returned.
Symptoms	During I/O on the RCU side while the GAD pair was in the swap suspend
, ·	status, if the storage system on the MCU side was powered off, Check
	Condition (SSB=D53C) was returned.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Open Reserve (SCSI2 Reserve, PGR) environment
	(2) GAD pair volumes are used.
	(3) A pair split operation is performed.
	(4) The communication between storage systems is disabled (one of the
	storage system is powered off).
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation with
	remote copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Resynchronize the GAD pair. If a resync operation cannot be performed,
	forcibly delete the GAD pair.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Global-active device
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	Both
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	···

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #23 (ID=HM800-2125) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	23
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2125
Title	Failure of process detection
Products_and Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-04-61-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-61-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-61-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	The tool (DllsCheck bat) to forcibly stop process cannot detect a
	process loading DLL under the SVP installation directory.
Symptoms	At SVP software update, the tool (DllsCheck.bat) that could detect a
	process on SVP that was loading EXE or DLL for SVP software and forcibly
	stop the process was not be able to detect the process that was loading
	DLL included in the SVP software.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) The SVP or MPC uses 64Bit OS.
	(2) A process of EXE that is not included in the SVP software, which is
	not stored under the SVP installation directory (default: C:\Mapp), such
	as Hi-Track, loads DLL of the SVP software stored under the SVP
	installation directory.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at maintenance operation on SVP
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Reboot the SVP PC.
TemporaryCircumvention WhereFailureWasIdentified	None
	Factory ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Number ECN Revision	0
ECN_Revision ECN ReleaseDate	
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	10/12/2018 None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	THORE .
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #24 (ID=HM800-2054) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV
No.	24
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2054
Title	Increase in journal usage and failure of UR pair suspension
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
11 0ddcc3_dlid_vc1 310ll3_1 1xcd	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
DnoblemDescription	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When resynchronizing or adding a UR pair, the journal usage increases
C	and a suspend command does not work for a UR pair.
Symptoms	When resynchronizing or adding a UR pair, the journal usage increased
	and a suspend command for the UR pair did not work.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) RCU is VSP F350, F370, F700, F900, or VSP G350, G370, G700, G900.
	(2) An operation, such as pair resync and addition, by which the journal
	status changes from Stop to Active is performed.
	The phenomenon is more likely to occur if the status changes from Stop
	to Active in a short time frame (about within one second), or if a job
	is delayed due to journal owner controller being overloaded
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence with remote copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Forcibly delete all pairs and then create them again.
TemporaryCircumvention	After the UR pair suspension is complete (journal status changes to
, ,	Stop), wait for 10 seconds or longer, and then perform pair resync or
	addition.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	None
RelatedOS	N / A
	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Universal Replicator
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	RCU
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #25 (ID-MM800-2057) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	25
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2057
Title	Export Tool unavailable until Storage Navigator restart
Products_and Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-03-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-03-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-03-01-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	SVP/MPC
Troduces_and_versions_raxed	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
ProblemDescription	G200: 83-05-25-20/00 The Export Tool is disabled until Storage Navigator is restarted.
	The Export Tool was disabled (error code: 1.5400) until Storage
Symptoms	·
C	Navigator was restarted.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A communication error occurs on Storage Navigator and the recovery
	processing by the failure monitoring part works.
	(2) A communication error occurs on Storage Navigator and the recovery
	processing by RMI communication processing part works concurrently with
	the processing of (1).
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal process conflict at maintenance operation on
	Storage Navigator
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Stop and then start the service of the storage system on the Storage
, and the second	Device List.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	None
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open (vin a
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	None

Apx eo Dugi ix.xisx	11X #20 (ID-11M000 2009)
No.	26
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2059
Title	HDD microcode enhanced to reduce replacements and recovery (1/3)
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKR2E-H: 00-GG-GG
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKR2E-H: 00-GH-GH
ProblemDescription	Frequency of HDD replacement or recovery increases.
Symptoms	(1) Due to logic contradiction caused by a command manager failure in a
	drive, Not Ready occurred and an HDD might be blocked.
	(2) ORM detected all of continuous read errors due to Weak Write so that
	a recoverable HDD might be blocked.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur on DKR2E-H with HDD microcode version 00-GG-GG.
CauseForFailure	HDDs may experience Head Health Check errors that can occur over time.
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Failure rate elevation
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	Drive
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #27 (ID=HM800-2060) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0)
No.	27
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2060
Title	Failure of operation after MP failure
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
Froducts_and_versions_Arrected	
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	Controller replacement, planned PS OFF, offline microcode replacement,
·	or I/O fails after continuous MP failures following pinned slot
	occurrence.
Symptoms	If MP failures occurred continuously after a pinned slot occurred, the
5 y III p collis	following controller replacement, planned PS OFF, and offline microcode
	replacement might fail. Also, an I/O might turn to time-out. (SSB=14DC)
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A pinned slot occurs.
	(2) An MP failure occurs. (CHK3, CHK1B, WCHK1 without all-MP blockage in
	controller)
	(3) One of the following operations is performed.
	- Controller replacement, planned PS OFF, offline microcode
CauseForFailure	replacement. I/O A failure of reset processing at controller failure in failure recovery
Causeron ratture	
C '1 0CF '1	processing
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Blockage
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	_
RelatedOS	N/A
	·
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #28 (ID=HM800-2061) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	28
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2061
Title	Failure of planned PS OFF from CCI (Out-of-Band)
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	A planned PS OFF from CCI (Out-of-Band) is disabled and SIM=388F00 is
11 objembeset iperon	reported.
Symptoms	When a planned PS OFF was performed after an MP failure occurred during
Symptoms	·
	an operation from CCI (Out-of-Band), the planned PS OFF was disabled and
ConditionsOfOccurrence	SIM=388F00 might be reported.
ConditionSUTUCcurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A command is run by an operation from CCI (Out-of-Band).
	(2) During the operation of (1), an MP failure without MP blockage
	occurs (such as CHK3, CHK1B, hang-up).
	(3) After (2), a planned PS OFF or offline microcode replacement is
	performed.
CauseForFailure	A failure of reset processing at controller failure in failure recovery
	processing
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Failure-processing failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	If possible, perform the operation from CCI (In-Band) or Storage
	Navigator instead of CCI (Out-of-Band).
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
Specialing a decions of Approximers	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Capacity saving enabled, the data copy processing may fail.	Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #29 (ID=HM800-2064) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
Image Imag	No.	29
Filte Failure of data copy processing at pair creation/resync or snapshot restore Products_and_Versions_Affected DKCMAIN G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later G400, G800, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later G400, 38-04-01-20/00 and later G400, G800, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later G800, F400, F600: 83-04-01-20/00 and later G800, F400, F600: 83-05-26-60/00 G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00 G400, F400,	Product Name	VSP Gx00
restore Products_and_Versions_Affected DKCMAIN G880, F800: 83-04-01-06/00 and later G400, 6600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later G400, 6600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later G201: 83-04-01-20/00 and later DKCMAIN G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00 G400, 6600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00 G202: 83-05-26-20/00 ProblemDescription When a pair creation, pair resync, or snapshot restore operation is performed for a pair or snapshot group containing a virtual volume canacity saving enabled, the data copy processing may fail. Symptoms For a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a violume with capacity saving enabled, the pair creation, pair resyn snapshot restore was performed, SSB-F497 (detailed code: B601 or 80 was logged and the data copy processing might fail with the pair suscended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are set. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair or or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair or or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair or or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation targe or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation targe or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair or or resync operation, or a snapshot group in maintenance manual. CauseForFailure Medium ProbabilityofFailure Medium ProbabilityofFailure Medium Functional failure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. Report of the	BugID	
Products_and_Versions_Affected	Title	Failure of data copy processing at pair creation/resync or snapshot
G880, F800: 83-04-01-06/08 and later G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later G200: 83-05-26-06/00 G400, G600, F600: 83-05-26-06/00 G400, G600, F600: 83-05-26-06/00 G400, G600, F600: 83-05-26-06/00 G400, G600, F600: 83-05-26-04/00 G400, F600: 83-05-26-04/00 G400: 83-05-		
GAMPA, GAMPA, FAMPA: 83-04-01-04/00 and later GAMPA: 83-04-01-04/00 and later GAMPA: 83-05-16-08/00 and later GAMPA: 83-05-16-08/00 and later GAMPA: FAMPA: FA	Products_and_Versions_Affected	
G208: 83-04-01-20/08 and later		·
Products_and_Versions_Fixed GB00, FB00: B3-05-26-60/00 GB00, FB00: B3-05-26-60/00 GB00, FB00: B3-05-26-60/00 GB00, FB00: B3-05-26-60/00 ProblemDescription When a pair creation, pair resync, or snapshot restore operation is performed for a pair or snapshot group containing a virtual volume capacity saving enabled, the data copy processing may fail. For a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which containing a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled, if a pair creation, pair resynce was performed, SSD=-487 (detailed code: BB610 or B6 was logged and the data copy processing might fail with the pair suspended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence ConditionsOfOccurrence ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which containing the virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair cre or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfore the proposal pair of the proposa		
GB00, F800: 33-05-26-60/00 GB00, G600, APAO, F600: 33-05-26-40/00 When a pair creation, pair resync, or snapshot restore operation is performed for a pair or snapshot group containing a virtual volume capacity saving enabled, the data copy processing may fail. Symptoms For a UR, TC, or GBD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a vivolume with capacity saving enabled, if a pair creation, pair resyn snapshot restore was performed, SSB=457 (detailed code: B601 or B6 was logged and the data copy processing might fail with the pair susnended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair or or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfor "The phenomenon is more Itlely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Needium ProbabilityOfFailure Needium ProporaryCircumyention None BugImpact Functional failure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumyention None BugImpact FCN Rovission O CCN	Products and Vancions Fixed	
GAMP, GROP, FAROR, FRODE: 33-05-26-40/00 G209: 33-05-26-20/00 ProblemDescription When a pair creation, pair resync, or snapshot restore operation is performed for a pair or snapshot group containing a virtual volume capacity saving enabled, the data copy processing may fail. Symptoms For a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a vi volume with capacity saving enabled, if a pair creation, pair resync snapshot restore was performed, 550=F497 (detailed code: 8601 or 86 was logged and the data copy processing may fail the pair suspended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contains a unit of the problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair or or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perform a result of the problem are saving function with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair or or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perform a result of the saving function with capacity saving function with capacity saving function with capacity saving function with capacity occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure ProbabilityOfFailure Down Define ProbabilityOfFailure Nounder Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in maintenance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in maintenance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in maintenanc	Froducts_and_versions_rixed	
G200: 83-05-26-20/00 ProblemDescription When a pair creation, pair resync, or snapshot restore operation is performed for a pair or snapshot group containing a virtual volume capacity saving enabled, the data copy processing may fail. Symptoms For a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a vi volume with capacity saving enabled, if a pair creation, pair resyn snapshot restore was performed, SSB-4497 (detailed code: B6d) or B6 was logged and the data copy processing might fail with the pair suspended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a vi volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair or or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perform "The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Functional failure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None MereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DM800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revis		
ProblemDescription when a pair creation, pair resync, or snapshot restore operation is performed for a pair or anapshot group containing a virtual volume canacity saving enabled, the data copy processing may fail. For a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a vi volume with capacity saving enabled, if a pair creation, pair resyn snapshot restore was performed, SSB=f497 (detailed code: B601 or B6 was logged and the data copy processing might fail with the pair susnended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence Charles a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contains a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair cre or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfor * The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None MeneraliureWasidentified Factory ECN Revision G ECN Revision O B ECN Revision O B CON Revision O CON R		
performed for a pair or snapshot group containing a virtual volume capacity saving enabled, the data copy processing may fail. Symptoms For a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a vi volume with capacity saving enabled, if a pair creation, pair resym snapshot restore was performed, SSB-F497 (detailed code: B601 or B6 was logged and the data copy processing might fail with the pair suspended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contains virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair ore or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perforn * The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Medium ForbabilityOfFailure Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureMasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN Number ECN DW880-M993 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate ECN Revision None	ProblemDescription	
Capacity saving enabled, the data copy processing may fail.	·	performed for a pair or snapshot group containing a virtual volume with
For a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a vivolume with capacity saving enabled, if a pair creation, pair reyson snapshot restore was performed, SSB=F497 (detailed code: B601 or B6 was logged and the data copy processing might fail with the pair susmended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) while specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair cre or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfor * The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Nome Medium Functional failure Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None None MherefailureNasIdentified Factory ECN Number None OS Version HostServerHardware OthersHardware OthersHard		
snapshot restore was performed, SSB=F497 (detailed code: B601 or B6 was logged and the data copy processing might fail with the pair suspended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which conta virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair cre or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perform * The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Functional failure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WherefailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HOS SupportCaseID RelatedECN ONA SName OS Name OS Name OS Name OS Version HostServerHardware FiberswitchHardware HostBusAndstorHardware FiberswitchHardware OthersOffware DNCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None	Symptoms	For a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contained a virtual
was logged and the data copy processing might fail with the pair suspended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which contaviritual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair cre or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfor *The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Low BURIMDATE BURIMDATE RECOVERYFROMProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumwention None MenerfailureMasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN RelaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HOS_SupportCaseID - RelatedGS N/A RelatedECN None None None RelatedECN None None None RelatedGECN None None None None None OthersHardware OthersGruze OthersHardware OthersGruze DECMARIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		volume with capacity saving enabled, if a pair creation, pair resync, or
Suspended due to failure. ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which conta virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair cre or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfor * The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure EventityOfFailure Functional failure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention Mone MhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Revision O ECN Revision		snapshot restore was performed, SSB=F497 (detailed code: B601 or B603)
ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which conta virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair or or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfor * The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Functional failure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. None MhereFailureMasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN Number ECN Number ECN Number ECN Number ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedGS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS Name OS Version HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedECN None OS Name OS Version HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedECN None OS Name OS Version HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN OS Name OS Version HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedGardyNoticeNumber None RelatedFardyNoticeNumber None OS Name OS Version HDS ChangeRequest StorageSubSystemHardware OthersArdware OthersArdware OthersArdware OthersArdware OthersArdware HDS ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix None		was logged and the data copy processing might fail with the pair
(1) There is a UR, TC, or GAD pair or a snapshot group, which conta virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair cre or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfore or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfore the phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Functional failure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Nomber ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReseaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS SupportCaseID RelatedGS N/A RelatedECN None OS Name OS Version HOSSESPOYETMANDER HOSSESPOYETMANDER		
virtual volume with capacity saving enabled. (2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair cre or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfor * The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M993 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedGS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None None None None None None None OS Version HostSevereHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware OthersSoftware OtherSoftware HDS ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest SCALEGNARY AreaChangedInFirmware DECMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None	ConditionsOfOccurrence	
(2) While specifying the above virtual volume as an operation targe (specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair cre or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfor * The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure		
(specified as a volume to write data on), a UR, TC, or GAD pair cre or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfor * The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure		
or resync operation, or a snapshot data restore operation is perfor * The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with cap saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HOS SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None None OS Name OS Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersArdware OthersArdware OthersArdware OtherSframe HOS ChangeRequest SD ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
* The phenomenon is more likely to occur when the load of an I/O to pool containing the virtual volume is high. CauseForFailure		
Pool containing the virtual volume is high.		
CauseForFailure Saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedGCN None None RelatedECN None OS Name OS Name OS Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware HostBusAdapterHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware HOS ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware None None None None None None None Non		·
saving function SeverityOfFailure ProbabilityOfFailure BugImpact RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedGS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedEcN None 0S_Version US_Version None RelatedErn None OS_Version US_Version US_Vers		pool containing the virtual volume is high.
saving function SeverityOfFailure Medium ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Functional failure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedGEN None RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None 05 Version O5 Version O5 Version O5 Version HOSTORGENSWITCHBURDANCE StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware OthersArdware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware None None None OKMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None	CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence of pair function with capacity
SeverityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Functional failure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN_Number ECN_DW800-M093 ECN_Revision 0 ECN_Revision 0 ECN_ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedGarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedEcN None RelatedEcN None OS_Version None StorageSubSystemHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HostBusAdapterHardware OtherSoftware HostBusAdapterHardware StorageRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInfirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange		
BugImpact Functional failure RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspon to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN_Number ECN_DW800-M093 ECN_Revision 0 ECN_Revision 0 ECN_ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID RelatedGOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware HOstGothware HOS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None	SeverityOfFailure	
RecoveryFromProblem Take the recovery action in accordance with the procedure correspont to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN_Number ECN_Number ECN_Number ECN_Number ECN_Revision 0 ECN_ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedGS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None 0S_Name 0S_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersAardware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware None None Vote Province Advance None None None None None None None Non	ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
to the program product of the suspended pair or snapshot group in Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN_Number ECN_DW800-M093 ECN_Revision 0 ECN_Revision 0 ECN_ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version None StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
Maintenance Manual. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN_Number ECN_DW800-M093 ECN_Revision 0 ECN_ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None 05_Name 05_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware UthersHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None	RecoveryFromProblem	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN_Number ECN_DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersAfdware UntersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN_Number ECN_DW800-M093 ECN_Revision 0 ECN_ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersOftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
ECN_Number		
ECN_ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
ECN_ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware UtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None	_	
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware UtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		×
HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersOftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS Name OS Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		-
RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		N/A
OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None	RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None	RelatedECN	None
HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix None	OS_Name	
StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersOftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None	-	
FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
SSD_ChangeRequest Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
Category Dedupe and compression AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix None DKCMAIN (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		Dedupe and compression
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None		
None		
(7) MITCH OHE HOS CHITS DISOTEMI' LICO OF VCO OF DOCH LICO AND COLUMN (CO. 1		(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
None		
(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.		
None		. ,

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #30 (ID=HM800-2068)	ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	30	
Product Name	VSP Gx00	
BugID	HM800-2068	
Title	Failure suspension of mirror	
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN	
	G800, F800: 83-03-01-60/00 and later	
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-03-01-40/00 and later	
	G200: 83-03-01-20/00 and later	
Products_and Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN	
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00	
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00	
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00	
ProblemDescription	At P site in a UR-UR multi-target configuration, S	SSB=EC17 and EC0B are
·	logged and a mirror is suspended due to failure.	
Symptoms	At P site in a UR-UR multi-target configuration, w	when JNCB was
,	transferred from CM to PM and then JNCB was read	
	occurred and SSB=EC17 and EC0B were logged. Reading	-
	retried but the error occurred again and the mirror	•
	failure.	or was suspended due co
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following cond:	itions are met.
	(1) Universal Replicator	
	(2) The microcode version of UR MCU is 83-03-01-x0	0/00 or later.
	(3) UR-UR multi-target configuration	5, 55 5. Idee
	(4) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PA	TR status
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at data	
	copy function	
SeverityOfFailure	Medium	
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low	
BugImpact	Functional failure	
RecoveryFromProblem	Resynchronize the suspended UR pair.	
TemporaryCircumvention	None	
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer	
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093	
ECN Revision	0	
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018	
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	R800/R700-103270	
HDS_SupportCaseID	00273932	
RelatedOS	N/A	
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None	
RelatedECN	None	
OS Name		
OS Version		
HostServerHardware		
StorageSubSystemHardware		
FiberSwitchHardware		
HostBusAdapterHardware		
OthersHardware		
OtherSoftware		
HDS_ChangeRequest		
SSD ChangeRequest		
Category	Universal Replicator	
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN	
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix		_
	None	
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Botl	h MCII and RCII ?
	MCU	THEO AND INCO:
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code	e for TC
	None	e IOI IC.
	NOTE	

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #31 (ID=HM800-2071) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	31
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2071
Title	Taking longer time of Correction Copy/Drive Copy/Copy Back
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
Duadwate and Vanciana Fixed	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back works on a physical drive
	containing a journal volume during I/O to UR pairs takes a longer time
	than usual.
Symptoms	When Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back worked on a physical
	drive containing a journal volume during I/O to UR pairs, the processing
	took a longer time than usual to complete.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) UR P site or L site
	(2) The total amount of write I/Os to all UR P-VOLs is less than 21MB
	per second.
	·
	(3) Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back works on a physical drive
CauseForFailure	containing a journal volume. A failure of internal processing sequence at Correction Copy, Drive
Causerorrallure	
Constitution Continue	Copy, or Copy Back with remote copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Maintenance failure
RecoveryFromProblem	If Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back is necessary to work on a
	drive containing a journal volume, stop I/Os or suspend the pair with
	group specified.
TemporaryCircumvention	If Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back is necessary to work on a
	drive containing a journal volume, stop I/Os or suspend the pair with
	group specified.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	Notice
_	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Universal Replicator
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
,	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	· ·
	MCU
	(2) Decommondation of installing the mode Cold and Cold
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC. None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #32 (ID-MM800-2076) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	32
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2076
Title	Failure suspension of SI/VM pair at write I/O time-out
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
ri oddccs_alid_vei siolis_i ixed	
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
DuchlamDeceniuties	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	If a write I/O turns to time-out during SI/VM copy processing while
	system option mode 15, 797, or 862 is set to ON, the SI/VM pair may be
	suspended due to failure.
Symptoms	During SI/VM copy processing while system option mode 15, 797, or 862
	was set to ON, if a write I/O turned to time-out (SSB=A4C7, A4C8, A4C9,
	ABA0, 981B), the SI/VM pair might be suspended due to failure
	(SSB=21E1).
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) System option mode 15, 797, or 862 is set to ON.
	(2) A write I/O turns to time-out.
	(3) An SI pair primary volume or VM pair source volume
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at drive failure on back-end control
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Failure-processing failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Replace the drive where the failure occurs, and then resynchronize the
	suspended SI/VM pair.
TemporaryCircumvention	Set system option mode 15, 797, or 861 to OFF.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Chadau Tmaga Valuma Mignatian
Category	ShadowImage, Volume Migration
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN (1) Producinting of minutes and an arrangement of the control of the cont
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

thy co pagi iv.visy	11X #00 (ID 111/1000 2070)
No.	33
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2078
Title	Port blockage on storage system with 2HF16 CHB mounted
Products and Versions Affected	CHB(FC16G): All
Products and Versions Fixed	CHB(FC16G): 83-00-01-34
ProblemDescription	On a storage system with a 2HF16 CHB mounted, a chip system error
	(SIM=2120XX, SSB=B3D3 or B3D4) occurs, and a port may be blocked.
Symptoms	On a storage system with a 2HF16 CHB mounted, a chip system error
5yp co5	(SIM=2120XX, SSB=B3D3 or B3D4) occurred and a port might be blocked.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
condition so roccar renec	(1) A 2HF16 CHB is mounted.
	(2) A port of the CHB is directly connected with a host server, or is
	connected via a switch.
	(3) On the CHB port, SSB=B358 is logged.
CauseForFailure	(4) On the CHB port. SSB=B6C0 is logged. A failure of protocol chip firmware at link event processing on front-
Causerorratiure	
CavanityOffailuna	end control Medium
SeverityOfFailure	
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low Functional failure
BugImpact	
RecoveryFromProblem	Dummy replace the CHB.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	HM800-103436
HDS_SupportCaseID	00340815
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	0pen
AreaChangedInFirmware	CHB(FC16G)
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	· · · · ·
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #34 (ID=HM800-2079) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	34
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2079
Title	Failure of controller replacement
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	Controller replacement may fail.
Symptoms	After starting controller replacement on a storage system containing a
	virtual volume with capacity saving enabled, the garbage collection
	processing occupied the LDEV resource for an hour and a half, SSB=E400
	was logged, and the LDEV ownership could not be migrated, so that the
	controller replacement might fail.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A virtual volume with capacity saving enabled
	(2) A write I/O is issued to the virtual volume.
	(3) WCHK1 occurs.
	(4) Controller replacement, blocking a controller, ownership migration,
	SI pair creation. or volume migration is performed.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at garbage collection with capacity saving
	function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Maintenance failure
RecoveryFromProblem	After an hour and a half, retry the controller replacement.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Dadwa and sampassics
Category	Dedupe and compression
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN (1) Postriction of micro program evaluates
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	· ·
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx 	Fix #35 (ID=HM800-2082)
No.	35
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2082
Title	SAS-CTL abnormal response and PIN at LUN reset
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When an LUN rest is performed for a drive of a parity group in the
	correction access state, a SAS-CTL abnormal response is detected and a
	PIN occurs.
Symptoms	When an LUN reset was performed for a drive of a parity group in the
	correction access state, a SAS-CTL abnormal response (*) was detected,
	and a PIN that could be restored by a retry occurred (SIM=FF4XYY).
	* SSB=AA4B, AA50, or F708
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) System option mode 15 or 862 is set to ON.
	(2) A parity group is in the correction access state or in Correction
	Copy process
	(3) An LUN reset is performed for a drive in the above parity group.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at DKA failure on back-end control
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Erase the PIN in accordance with the procedure in the TROUBLE SHOOTING
·	section of Maintenance Manual.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	0pen
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem. MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU?None(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	Fix #36 (ID=HM800-2088) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	36
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2088
Title	Path blockage and GAD pair failure suspension
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-01-21-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-01-21-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-01-21-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	A path between storage systems is blocked and a GAD pair is suspended
	due to failure.
Symptoms	Due to host I/O overload and a delay in processing on a path between
- Jp - c	storage systems or on the RCU side in a GAD configuration, the Exchange
	resource of the Initiator port might be depleted. If an SCSI reset
	occurred under the condition, the Initiator port might be linked down,
	causing the path between storage systems to be blocked and the GAD pair
	to be suspended due to failure.
	SSB=D030, 16FF, and D374
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
Conditionsoroccurrence	(1) An I/O is issued to a GAD pair.
	·
	(2) The host I/O is overloaded.
	(3) A delay in processing occurs on a path between storage systems or on
CauseForFailure	the RCU side. A failure of reset processing with overload in GAD configuration
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Resynchronize the GAD pair.
TemporaryCircumvention	Reduce the load and verify the path between storage systems.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	XP7-102345
HDS SupportCaseID	SIE136668
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	Notice
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Global-active device
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
Specialinstructions ror Applying Fix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #37 (ID=HM800-2091) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV
No.	37
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2091
Title	Time-out error on normal path side with SSB logged
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-03-04-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-03-04-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-03-04-20/00 and later
Products_and Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
11 044ccs_4114_vc1 510115_1 1xc4	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
ProblemDescription	G200: 83-05-26-20/00 At path recovery after pairresync for a GAD pair, SSB=D22B is logged
Problembescription	
Cymantoma	many times and a time-out error occurs on the normal path side.
Symptoms	At path recovery after pairresync for a GAD pair, SSB=D22B was logged
C1'+'0'C0	many times and a time-out error occurred on the normal path side.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Global-active device
	(2) The channel board of a port connected to a host is 2HF16 or 4HF32R
	(3) pairresync is performed.
	(4) A host reset occurs for a write I/O to the GAD pair.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation with
	remote copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Global-active device
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-Bugrix.xisx	FIX #38 (ID-MI8800-2092) EON EON DW800-M093 (REV.C
No.	38
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2092
Title	Failure of host retry with continuous SSB=D203 logged
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When an LA error occurs and SSB=D203 is logged at host read I/O, host
	retries cannot solve the error and the SSB is logged continuously.
Symptoms	At read I/O from a host, an LA error occurred and SSB=D203 was logged.
	Host retries could not solve the error and the SSB was logged
	continuously.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A host issues a read I/O.
	(2) A PIN (ECC/LRC error PIN) occurs.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at cache failure in open I/O
	processing
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Erase the PIN in accordance with the troubleshooting.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	0.00
Category	Open DKCMAIN
AreaChangedInFirmware	
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #39 (ID=HM800-2094) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	39
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2094
Title	No display of PIN on Maintenance window
Products_and Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When a PIN occurs on a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled, the
Troblembeser iperon	PIN is not displayed on the Maintenance window.
Symptoms	A PIN occurred on a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled, but the
Symp coms	PIN was not displayed on the Maintenance window. At PIN occurrence,
	· ·
	SIM=EF4XYY, FF4XYY, EF5XYY, and FF5XYY were reported.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
Conditionsoroccurrence	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	(1) The capacity saving function is used.
CourseConfoilune	(2) A PIN occurs.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification for PIN occurrence with capacity saving
C 0.CF	function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Display failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Dedupe and compression
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #40 (ID=HM800-2097) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	40
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2097
Title	GAD pair failure suspension
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When I/Os are issued continuously in highly loaded environment in GAD
	configuration, the GAD pair is suspended due to failure.
Symptoms	When I/Os were issued continuously in highly loaded environment in GAD
	configuration, a path between storage systems was blocked (SSB=CA31 or
	AD08) and the GAD pair was suspended due to failure.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) The channel board type is 4HF8.
	(2) Fabric OFF/FC-AL
	(3) TrueCopy, Universal Replicator, global-active device, or Universal
	Volume Manager
	(4) The port is used as an Initiator.
	(5) A link-down occurs (caused by frequent resets due to high load).
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence in high load I/O environment
	on front-end control
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Restore the path, and then resynchronize the pair.
TemporaryCircumvention	Solve the high load condition.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	TavaCana Hairanaal Danliastan alabal satira darias an Hairanaal
Category	TrueCopy, Universal Replicator, global-active device, or Universal Volume Manager
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	Both
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #41 (ID=HM800-2102) EGN ECN	DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	41	
Product Name	VSP Gx00	
BugID	HM800-2102	
Title	Unable to block controller during controller replacement	
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN	
	G800, F800: All	
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All	
	G200: All	
Products_and Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN	
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00	
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00	
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00	
ProblemDescription	Controller blockage at controller replacement continuousl	v fails.
Symptoms	At controller replacement as a recovery after shared memo	
-7	or removal failed, the controller blockage processing con	_
	failed.	
	Maintenance Utility message: 30762-208330	
	SSB=E400	
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when controller replacement is perf	ormed as a
Conditions of occur i chice	recovery after shared memory installation or removal fail	
CauseForFailure	A failure of interface between internal functions at cach	
cause, or rurran c	cache control	
SeverityOfFailure	Medium	
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low	
BugImpact	Maintenance failure	
RecoveryFromProblem	Replace the blocked controller with a maintenance part.	
TemporaryCircumvention	None	
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory	
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093	
ECN Revision	0	
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018	
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None	
HDS SupportCaseID	-	
RelatedOS	N/A	
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None	
RelatedECN	None	
OS Name	None	
OS Version		
HostServerHardware		
StorageSubSystemHardware		
FiberSwitchHardware		
HostBusAdapterHardware		
OthersHardware		
OtherSoftware		
HDS_ChangeRequest		
SSD_ChangeRequest		
Category	Open	
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN	
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix		
Specialization decision of Approxime 12	None	
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU an	d RCII ?
	None	a NCO :
		•
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC	•
	None	

Apx-eo-Bugrix.xisx	FIX #42 (ID-MM800-2108) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	42
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2108
Title	Continuous SSB=8E21 log and UR pair failure suspension
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
1. 0daces_ana_ver 510n5 1xea	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	SSB=8E21 is logged continuously on the UR MCU and the UR pair is
11 objembeser iperon	suspended due to failure.
Symptoms	SSB=8E21 was logged continuously on the UR MCU side and a data update
3 y III p collis	
	could not be applied to RCU, so that SIM=DC0XYY and DC1XYY were reported
	and the UR pair might be suspended due to failure. SIM=DCF2XX and DCF3XX
C	were also reported on RCU.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) UR MCU is VSP F400, F600, F800, or VSP G200, G400, G600, G800.
	(2) UR RCU is HUS VM.
	(3) SSB=8E21 is logged on the UR MCU side due to a failure, such as
	cache failure.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at cache failure with remote
	copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Forcibly delete and then create the UR pair.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	R800-103747
HDS_SupportCaseID	00459578
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Universal Replicator
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	MCU
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Fix #43 (ID=HM800-2115) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.
43
VSP Gx00
HM800-2115
Failure of controller recovery and blockage of all parts in controller
DKCMAIN
G800, F800: All
·
G400, G600, F400, F600: All
DKCMAIN COMPANY OF AN
G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
Controller recovery in replacement fails even when the replacement
target controller and the other controller do not have any hardware
problem, and all parts of the replacement target controller are blocked.
During controller replacement with a maintenance part following an I
path failure, the controller and the other controller did not have any
hardware failures, but controller recovery in the replacement failed
(SSB=39B4 with Byte43=0x23 was logged), and all parts of the replacement
target controller were blocked.
The problem may occur in rare cases when all the following conditions
are met.
(1) VSP F400, F600, F800, VSP G400, G600, G800
(2) An I path failure is detected (SSB=32FD with Byte28=0x43 or 0x44 is
logged), and MPs on both controllers are blocked (SIM=3073XX).
(3) Under the condition of (2), one controller with the failure is
replaced with a maintenance part.
A failure of internal processing sequence at controller failure in
failure recovery processing
Medium
Low
Maintenance failure
Dummy replace the controller. (The phenomenon may not occur when the
replacement is retried.)
None
Factory
ECN DW800-M093
0
10/12/2018
None
-
N/A
None
None
Notice
Open
DKCMAIN
(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
None
(2) Which one has this problem. MCH or RCH or Both MCH and RCH ?
(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
None
, ,

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #44 (ID=HM800-2117) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	44
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2117
Title	Failure of PS OFF performed during LDEV formatting
Products_and Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	PS OFF performed after LDEV formatting is performed fails with SIM
	reported.
Symptoms	When PS OFF was performed from Maintenance Utility after performing LDEV
	formatting from CCI, SIM=388F00 was reported and the PS OFF failed.
	. or mace-ing om ce-, b-in book of mac reported and the inc rail-out
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when PS OFF is performed during normal LDEV
	formatting from CCI.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at LDEV format on CCI
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Maintenance failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
,	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	INCHE

No.	45
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2118
Title	Failure of PS OFF
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	PS OFF during processing of a raidcom command from CCI fails.
Symptoms	When PS OFF was performed during processing of a raidcom command from
-)	CCI, the operation failed.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when PS OFF is performed after one of the
	following commands is run from CCI and before the command is complete.
	raidcom add ldev
	raidcom delete ldev
	raidcom modify ldev -quorum_enable/-quorum_disable
	radicom add dp_pool
	raidcom add snap_pool
	raidcom delete pool
	raidcom initialize pool
	raidcom modify pool -powersave
	raidcom modify drivebox
	raidcom add external_grp
	raidcom delete external_grp
	raidcom add parity_grp
	raidcom delete parity_grp
	raidcom modfiy drive -spare enable/disable
C	
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation on
Carranity Official res	CCI Medium
SeverityOfFailure ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	none
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS ChangeRequest	
SSD ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
Specialine accions of Apprying ix	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	■/>) vecommendation of Thyratitik rif Montlifa roaf LO1, IC.
	None

thy co Bagi ixixiox	11X # 10 (25 11M000 2120)
No.	46
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2126
Title	HDD microcode enhanced to reduce replacements and recovery (2/3)
Products and Versions Affected	DKR5C-K: 00-GK-GK
Products and Versions Fixed	DKR5C-K: 00-GL-GL
ProblemDescription	Frequency of HDD replacement or recovery increases.
Symptoms	(1) Due to logic contradiction caused by a command manager failure in a
	drive, Not Ready occurred and an HDD might be blocked.
	(2) When a recovered error occurred for a look-ahead reading, the data
	was not transferred and an invalid recovered error response was
C	returned.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur on DKR5C-K with HDD microcode version 00-GK-GK.
CauseForFailure	HDDs may experience Head Health Check errors that can occur over time.
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Failure rate elevation
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	0pen
AreaChangedInFirmware	Drive
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ? None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC. None

the co Bagi Million	
No.	47
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2127
Title	HDD microcode enhanced to reduce replacements and recovery (3/3)
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKR2G-H: 00-HA-HA
Products and Versions Fixed	DKR2G-H: 00-HC-HC
ProblemDescription	Frequency of HDD replacement or recovery increases.
Symptoms	When a recovered error occurred for a look-ahead reading, the data was
	not transferred and an invalid recovered error response was returned.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur on DKR2G-H with HDD microcode version 00-HA-HA.
CauseForFailure	HDDs may experience Head Health Check errors that can occur over time.
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Failure rate elevation
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	Drive
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	(5) Recommendation of Installing the modified code for it.

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #40 (ID-HIVI000-2130) EGIN EGIN DW000-IVI093 (REV.C
No.	48
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2130
Title	FMD DC2 blocked at correctable error
Products_and_Versions_Affected	NFHAH-Q: All
	NFHAJ-Q: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	NFHAH-Q: 00-J1-10
	NFHAJ-Q: 00-J1-10
ProblemDescription	When a correctable error occurs and then Dynamic Sparing works, an FMD
	DC2 drive is blocked.
Symptoms	When a correctable error occurred in a RAM on a controller in an FMD DC2
	drive, Dynamic Sparing worked and the FMD DC2 drive might be blocked.
	SIM=501XXX
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) An FMD DC2 drive (NFHAH-Q, NFHAJ-Q) is used.
	(2) A failure occurs on a part in the FMD DC2 drive.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at internal part failure on
	FMD DC2
SeverityOfFailure	Medium
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Blockage
RecoveryFromProblem	Replace the FMD DC2 drive with a maintenance part.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	Drive
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
Specialing accions of Appryinger	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #49 (ID=HM800-2051) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	49
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2051
Title	Target set before iSCSI CHB removal wrongly displayed
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
Troudets_und_versions_Arrected	G800, F800: 83-04-41-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-41-40/00 and later
Duadwata and Vanciona Fived	G200: 83-04-41-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	After removing an iSCSI CHB, if the iSCSI CHB is reinstalled and then
	raidcom get host_grp is run, a Target that was set before the removal is
	displayed wrongly.
Symptoms	After an iSCSI CHB was removed, if the iSCSI CHB was installed in the
	same slot again and then raidcom get host_grp was run, the Target that
	had been set before the iSCSI CHB removal was displayed wrongly.
	* If -port option was set, the Target was not displayed.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) An iSCSI CHB for which a Target and host group that are not the top
	Target and the top host group are set is removed.
	(2) The iSCSI CHB is reinstalled in the same slot.
	(3) raidcom get host_grp (without -port option) is run from CCI.
	(4) Get <base url=""/> /v1/objects/host-groups (without specifying port
CauseForFailure	number and host group number) is run using REST APT. A failure of internal management table processing at maintenance
Causerorraliure	
CovenityOffsilune	operation on CHB
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Display failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Add the Target that is wrongly displayed, and then remove the Target.
TemporaryCircumvention	Before removing the iSCSI CHB, delete the Targets and host groups that
171 .161	are not the top ones.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
Specialinger accions of Appryingers	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #30 (ID-HM000-2032) ECIN ECIN DW000-M035 (REV.0.
No.	50
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2052
Title	No warning for version downgrade and display failure of drive firmware
11010	version
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
Products_and_versions_Arrected	
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	A warning that should be displayed at firmware replacement resulting in
оодения обок драдон.	version downgrade is not displayed, and the current version does not
Cumptoms	Change after the replacement.
Symptoms	Phenomenon 1
	At drive firmware replacement that resulted in version downgrade, a
	warning that should have been displayed in this case was not displayed.
	Phenomenon 2
	After the above firmware downgrade, the current version displayed on MPC
	was not updated but was the same as the one before the replacement.
	was not aparete suc was the same as the one seroite the repracement.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
Conditionsoroccurrence	(1) A new drive that the current CONFIG does not support is mounted as a
	· ·
	compatible drive.
	(2) Drive firmware replacement, which results in version downgrade, is
	performed.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification of operation target window display at drive
	firmware replacement
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Maintenance failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	Replace CONFIG with a version that supports the drive, and then replace
remporar year eamverreaon	the drive firmware.
Ubana Failunal la aT danti Cia d	
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	· ·
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
Specialinsti uccionsforAppiyingfix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #51 (ID=HM800-2055) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	51
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2055
Title	Shared memory installation failure during data backup to spare drive
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	Shared memory installation is disabled with Maintenance Utility message
. т об доли др одол	30762-208180
Symptoms	During data backup to a spare drive, shared memory could not be
- Jp - C J	installed and Maintenance Utility message 30762-208180 was displayed.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when one of the following operations is performed
Condition Soloccal Lence	during data backup to a spare drive.
	- Shared memory installation/removal
	- Cache memory installation/removal
	·
	- CHB installation/removal
	- DKB installation/removal
CourseForForilums	- PDFV removal
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation on
Carrait - Official	GUM
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Maintenance failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	Perform the operation after the blocked PDEV is recovered.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	HM800-103462
HDS_SupportCaseID	00342736
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	0pen
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #52 (ID=HM800-2069) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	52
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2069
Title	Inappropriate messages displayed at controller/channel board maintenance
	operation
Products_and_Versions_Affected	GUM: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	GUM: 83-05-24/00
ProblemDescription	When a controller or channel board maintenance operation is performed while remote copy is in used and a remote path is set, messages for path deletion request are displayed.
	The recommended action of the messages are modified to be appropriate as follows. "Forcibly block the specified parts by referring to the REPLACEMENT
	section in the Maintenance Manual and then retry the operation "
Symptoms	When a maintenance operation for controller or channel board was performed on a storage system while remote copy (TC, UR, or GAD) was in use and a remote path was set, any of the following messages (path deletion request) were displayed.
	30762-208204, 30762-208205, 30762-208206, 30762-208207, 30762-208208, 30762-208209, 30762-208213, 30762-208363, 30762-208364, 30762-208365, 30762-208366
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Remote copy (TC, UR, GAD) is used.
	(2) A remote path is set.
	(3) A controller or channel board maintenance operation is performed.
CauseForFailure	A failure of message at maintenance operation on GUM
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Block the part for which the maintenance operation is performed by referring to the REPLACEMENT section in Maintenance Manual, and then retry the maintenance operation.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Onen
Category	Open CUM
AreaChangedInFirmware	(1) Postniction of micro program exchange
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ? None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC. None

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #33 (ID-HIMO00-2070) ECIN ECIN DW000-IM093 (REV.C
No.	53
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2070
Title	Inadequate message when entering prohibited character
Products and Versions Affected	GUM: All
Products and Versions Fixed	GUM: 83-05-24/00
ProblemDescription	Message 30762-207002 is displayed when a prohibited character is entered on the Set Up System Information window but the user cannot know that the entry of the prohibited character causes the error.
	The microcode is modified to display a tool tip indicating prohibited characters being used instead of displaying message 30762-207002.
Symptoms	When a prohibited character was entered for an item on the Set Up System Information windows of Maintenance Utility, message 30762-207002 was displayed, but the user could not know that the error was caused by the
	entry of the prohibited character.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when a prohibited character is entered on the Set Up
	System Information window of Maintenance Utility.
CauseForFailure	A failure of message at maintenance operation on GUM
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	Do not use prohibited characters.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	HM800-102327
HDS_SupportCaseID	HDS04601166
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	GUM
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC. None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #34 (ID-MM800-2087) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	54
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2087
Title	SVP operation unavailable due to frequent SSB=CDEC
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-03-21-60/01 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-03-21-40/01 and later
	G200: 83-03-21-20/01 and later
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	After non-volatile power on following forcible power off, SSB=CDEC is
11 objembesci ipcion	logged frequently, and then operations from SVP become unavailable.
Symptoms	After non-volatile power on following forcible power off, SSB=CDEC was
Symptoms	
ConditionsOfOccurrence	logged frequently, and then operations from SVP became unavailable.
Conditionsofoccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Universal Replicator
	(2) MCU is VSP F400, F600, F800, or VSP G200, G400, G600, G800.
	(3) Forcible power off and non-volatile power on take place at P or L
	site.
	(4) The journal before the forcible power off of (3) is Active.
	(5) At the nower on of (3), a journal volume is blocked.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at drive failure with remote
	copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Forcibly delete and then create the UR pair.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	R800-104004
HDS SupportCaseID	00493958
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Universal Deplicator
Category	Universal Replicator
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN (a)
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	MCU
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #55 (ID=HM800-2096) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	55
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2096
Title	Display failure of setting change on confirmation window
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-04-41-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-41-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-41-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	A setting change made on the Edit LDEVs or Edit Parity Groups window is
	not displayed on the confirmation window.
Symptoms	When the following operations were performed in the listed order on the
	Edit LDEVs window or Edit Parity Groups window, the setting change of
	(2) was not displayed on the confirmation window.
	(1) [Back] was clicked on the confirmation window, and the window turned
	back to the setting window.
	(2) A setting was changed.
	(3) [Finish] was clicked.
	(4) For a warning message displayed, [OK] was clicked and the window
	changed to the setting confirmation window.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when the following operations are performed in the
Conditionsofoccurrence	listed order.
	(1) [Back] is clicked on the confirmation window, and the window turns
	back to the setting window.
	(2) A setting is changed.
	(3) [Finish] is clicked.
	(4) For a warning message displayed, [OK] is clicked, and the window
	changes to the setting confirmation window
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation on
	Storage Navigator
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure BugImpact	High Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem TomponeryCincumvention	Close and then open the Edit LDEVs or Edit Parity Groups window.
TemporaryCircumvention	Do not go back to the Edit LDEVs or Edit Parity Groups window from the
Ub	confirmation window.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	·
Specialinger accions of ApplyingFIX	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #30 (ID-HIM000-2100) ECN ECN DW000-IM093 (REV.C
No.	56
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2100
Title	Failure of setting operation on GUM
Products and Versions Affected	GUM: All
Products and Versions Fixed	GUM: 83-05-24/00
ProblemDescription	A setting operation that causes a change in the GUM configuration
· ·	information fails with time-out.
Symptoms	A setting operation that caused a change in the GUM configuration
, i	information (such as date and time setting, network setting, and
	controller replacement) failed with time-out.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A setting operation (such as date and time setting, network setting,
	and controller replacement) that causes a change in the GUM
	configuration information is performed.
	(2) Writing the change in the configuration information file and the
	backup processing by OS take place at the same time.
CauseForFailure	A failure of data transfer processing at maintenance operation on GUM
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	HM800-102836
HDS_SupportCaseID	00158212
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	GUM
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.

iph of 200, million	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
No.	57
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2101
Title	GUM dump backed up based on a wrong calculation condition
Products_and_Versions_Affected	GUM: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	GUM: 83-05-24/00
ProblemDescription	Dump of a GUM is backed up in a non-volatile area based on a wrong
	calculation condition.
Symptoms	When the usable memory of a GUM is less than 50 MB, dump (trace
	information) of the GUM is backed up in a non-volatile area per the
	specifications. However, because the memory used by cache, etc. was not
	counted as usable memory, the dump was backed up when the usable memory
	was over 50 MB.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	None
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation on
	GUM
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	0pen
AreaChangedInFirmware	GUM
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #38 (ID-MN800-2109) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	58
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2109
Title	Specifying unsupported storage system wrongly enabled
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
Troduces_und_versions_Arrected	G800, F800: 83-01-21-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-01-21-40/00 and later
Dundusts and Vansians Fixed	G200: 83-01-21-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	A storage system that is not supported can be specified as a paired
	storage system at quorum disk setting. After that, GAD pair creation
	using the quorum disk fails.
	The microcode is modified to disable this setting with the following SSB
	output.
	SSB=0x2E00, 0x8000 The specified product ID is invalid.
	555-0x2200, 0x0000 The specifica produce 15 13 invalia.
Symptoms	When running the command below for a quorum disk setting from CCI, a
	storage system that was not supported could be specified as a paired
	storage system. After that, GAD pair creation using the quorum disk
	failed.
	raidcom modify ldev -ldev_id <ldev#> -quorum_enable <serial#> <id> -</id></serial#></ldev#>
ConditionsOfOccurrence	auorum id <auorum id=""> The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.</auorum>
Conditionsoroccurrence	·
	(1) Global-active device
	(2) A raidcom command for quorum disk setting is run from CCI.
	(3) One of the following storage systems is specified as a paired
	storage system.
	- USP/NSC. USP V/VM. VSP. HUS VM
CauseForFailure	A failure of interface between internal function at quorum disk setting
	with remote copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Cancel the wrongly made quorum disk setting, and then perform the quorum
	disk setting again with a correct storage system specified.
TemporaryCircumvention	Specify a supported storage system as a remote storage system.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	- N /A
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Global-active device
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
	DICHATI
	(1) Postniction of micro program exchange
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ? Both
	None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #59 (ID=HM800-2114) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	59
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2114
Title	Inadequate action in SN messages
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800:
	G400, G600, F400, F600:
	G200:
Products and Versions Fixed	SVP/MPC
Products_and_versions_rixed	·
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	Actions in the Storage Navigator messages below are not adequate.
	07005-058356
	03505-058356
	The microcode is modified to correct the actions in the above messages.
Symptoms	While TC, UR, and SI pairs were combined by an operation of Storage
	Navigator, when Recovery Copy or Quick Restore was performed for the SI
	pair, one of the following messages was displayed but the action of the
	message was not adequate.
	07005-058356
ConditionsOfOccurrence	03505-058356
Conditionsofoccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) TC, UR, and SI pairs are in PAIR, PSUS, and PSUS status
	respectively.
	(2) Recovery Copy or Ouick Restore is performed for the SI pair.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at maintenance operation on Storage Navigator
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	
	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
Specialization accions of Applying IX	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	None (3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC. None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #60 (ID=HM800-2116) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	60
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2116
Title	Wrong journal ID display in audit log
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
11 0ude es_und_ver 510ns_r 1xeu	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	After a UR creation fails, when the creation is retried and then the
Problembescription	·
	audit log for the UR pair is checked, the journal ID different from the
Comptons	specified ID is displayed.
Symptoms	After a UR creation operation from CCI failed, when the creation was
	retried and then the audit log for the UR pair was checked, the journal
2 11.1	ID different from the specified ID was displayed.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	<case 1=""></case>
	(1) From In-Band CCI, a pair operation (pair creation, resync, suspend,
	deletion) of remote copy (TC, UR, or GAD) or local copy (SI or TI) is
	performed and the operation fails.
	(2) From the same CCI, the same operation is performed again.
	<case 2=""></case>
	(1) From In-Band CCI, a pair operation (pair creation, resync, suspend,
	deletion) of remote copy (TC, UR, or GAD) or local copy (SI or TI) is
	performed and it is complete normally.
	(2) On Storage Navigator, the pair status is changed so that the
	operation same as (1) can be performed.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at command retry on CCI
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	THORIC STATE OF THE PARTY OF TH
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Company Company 1 Tarton C
Category	Command Control Interface
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	None (3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #61 (ID=HM800-2122) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	61
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2122
Title	Failure of displaying online help
Products and Versions Affected	SVP/MPC
11 0ddcc5_diid_vc1 510ii5_/ii 1 ccccd	G800, F800: 83-04-23-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-23-40/00 and later
Products and Versions Fixed	G200: 83-04-23-20/00 and later SVP/MPC
Products_and_versions_rixed	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
Durah lamba and neticu	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	When the online help button is clicked on the Ports/Host Groups/iSCSI
	Targets window on Storage Navigator activated from HDvM GUI, HTTP ERROR
	404 is displayed.
Symptoms	When the online help button ("?" button on the upper right corner) was
	clicked on the Ports/Host Groups/iSCSI Targets window on Storage
	Navigator activated from HDvM GUI, the help was not displayed but HTTP
	ERROR 404 was displayed.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when Storage Navigator is opened using Link & Launch
	from HDvM GUI.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at maintenance operation on Storage Navigator
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Display failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	Access Storage Navigator directly and open the help.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	HDVM-103807
HDS_SupportCaseID	00469069
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	
OS Name	None
_	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	x (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
)	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	- NOTE

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #02 (ID-HIVI000-2123) EGIN EGIN DVV000-IVI093 (REV.
No.	62
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2123
Title	Inadequate error level of SIM=627XXX/628XXX
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200. All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	·
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
ProblemDescription	G200: 83-05-25-20/00 The error level of SIM=627XXX and 628XXX are not adequate.
Troblembeser iperon	The error rever or sin ozywax and ozowax are not adequate.
	The error level of the SIMs is changed as follows.
	627XXX: from Moderate to Serious
Symptoms	628XXX: from Service to Serious SIM=627XXX and 628XXX indicated pool volume blockage and read and write
Symp coms	protect by DRU attribute respectively, but the error level of both SIMs
	was not Serious so that users might determined that the urgency of the
ConditionsOfOccurrence	SIMs were low. The problem occurs when one of the following conditions is met.
Conditionsofoccurrence	·
	(1) A pool volume in a DP pool is blocked and SIM=627XXX is reported.
	(2) Read & Write Protect of the DRU attribute is set to a DP volume
CauseForFailure	associated with a DP pool and SIM=628XXX is reported. A failure of specification at drive failure with DP/DT function
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Evaluation
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	R800-102831
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS ChangeRequest	
SSD ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN, SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	- NOTA

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #63 (ID=HM800-2124) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	63
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2124
Title	Wrong TI pair status returned
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-04-41-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-41-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-41-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	SVP/MPC
11 oddee3_dnd_ver 310n3_1 1xed	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
ProblemDescription	G200: 83-05-25-20/00 When an RMI API is run for a TI pair for which storing snapshot data has
Problembescription	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	been performed, SMPL was returned as the status of the target TI pair.
Cymptoms	When the RMI API below was run for a TI pair for which storing snapshot
Symptoms	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	data had been performed, the status of the target TI pair was returned
	as SMPL.
	- MRCFreadSnapshotTreePairs
	- MRCFreadTiPairOfSecondarvVolumes
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) DKCMAIN microcode version is earlier than 83-04-41-x0/00.
	(2) SVP microcode version is 83-04-41-x0/00 or later.
	(3) There is a TI pair for which storing snapshot data has been
	performed.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation with
	local copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	High
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	Notice
OS Version	
_	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Thin Image
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-Bughix.xisx	Fix #64 (ID=HM800-2048) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	64
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2048
Title	SSBs logged wrongly
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
11 0ddcc3_dlid_vcl 310ll3_l 1xcd	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
DuchlamDassnintian	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When a read I/O is issued to a virtual volume with capacity saving
	enabled, or the virtual volume is combined with a TC, UR, GAD, SI, or TI
	P-VOL, SSBs may be logged wrongly.
Symptoms	When a read I/O was issued to a virtual volume with capacity saving
	enabled, or the virtual volume was paired with a TC, UR, GAD, SI, or TI
	P-VOL, the following SSBs might be logged wrongly.
	SSB= 01FF, B285, B2A9, D20D
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A virtual volume with capacity saving enabled is defined.
	(2) A read I/O is issued to the volume, or the volume is combined with a
	TC, UR, GAD, SI, or TI P-VOL.
	(3) Controller maintenance or LDEV ownership migration is performed.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at maintenance operation with capacity saving
	function
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD ChangeRequest	
Category	Dedupe and compression
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
Specialing a deciding of Approximg 1x	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #65 (ID=HM800-2077) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	65
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2077
Title	SSB=0100 logged when using virtual volume with capacity saving enabled
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled is used, SSB=0100 may
11 Objembesci ipcion	be logged.
Symptoms	When a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled was used, SSB=0100
3 y iii p coiii 3	
ConditionsOfOccurrence	might be logged. The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
Conditionsofoccurrence	
	(1) There is a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled.
0 5 5 11	(2) A write I/O is issued to the virtual volume.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal management table processing at page conversion
	processing of periodical processing
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	Do not use a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Dedupe and compression
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #00 (ID-HIMOU0-2009) EGIN EGIN DWOOU-MI093 (REV.U
No.	66
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2089
Title	Failure of SVP software update
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	SVP software update may fail.
Symptoms	SVP software update might fail.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when SVP software update is performed while a
	program (*.exe) under the SVP installation folder is running.
CauseForFailure	A failure of file access conflict at maintenance operation on SVP
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Maintenance failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Stop the auto startup for service of each storage system, restart the
	PC, and then update the software by running the setup exe.
TemporaryCircumvention	Stop the auto startup for service of each storage system, restart the
	PC, and then update the software by running the setup exe.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #07 (ID-MM800-2100) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	67
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2106
Title	No CCI configuration change reflected in Storage Navigator configuration
	report
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	A configuration change done from CCI is not reflected in a configuration
Troblembeser aperen	report output from Storage Navigator.
Symptoms	When a configuration report was output from Storage Navigator, the
Symp coms	configuration change done from CCI before might not be reflected in the
	report.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
Conditionsoroccurrence	(1) LDEV or parity group creation is performed from CCI.
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	(2) After (1), a configuration report is output from Storage Navigator
CauseForFailure	without performing Refresh All.
Causerorraliure	A failure of specification at maintenance operation on Storage Navigator
Carrait Officiana	l avi
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium For this coll College
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Perform Refresh All, and then retry the configuration report output.
TemporaryCircumvention	When the configuration is changed from CCI, perform Refresh All before
	outputting a configuration report.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	HM800-103777
HDS_SupportCaseID	00465138
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	0pen
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
${\tt SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix}$	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #68 (ID=HM800-2111) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.C
No.	68
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2111
Title	Frequent SSB=F488 logged at cache failure
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	SSB=F488 is logged frequently when a cache failure occurs while the
Troblembeser aperon	capacity saving function is in use.
Symptoms	When a cache failure occurred while the capacity saving function was in
5)p co5	use, SSB=F488 might be logged frequently.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
Conditions of occurrence	(1) The capacity saving function is used.
	(2) A cache failure occurs.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at cache failure on hierarchical memory
Causer of Farraire	control
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Medium
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	Notice
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
Other Software	
HDS ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Dedupe and compression
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
Specialing accions of Appryingers	
	None (2) Which are has this machier MCU on BCU on Both MCU and BCU ?
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #69 (ID=HM800-2047) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	69
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2047
Title	SSB=F47F logged at volume migration
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
rioduces_and_versions_rixed	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
Duals I ambas and anti-an	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	SSB=F47F may be logged at volume migration for DP or DT volumes.
Symptoms	When volume migration was performed for DP or DT volumes, SSB=F47F might
	be logged.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Volume migration, or SI Quick Restore is performed.
	(2) The migration target or/and migration source are DP or DT volumes.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal management table processing at volume migration
	with DP/DT function
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	
OS Name	None
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	- NOTE

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #/U (ID-MI800-2003) EGIN EGIN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	70
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2053
Title	Insufficient information in dump
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	The information collected when a cache failure occurs is not sufficient.
	The microcode is modified to add SSB=F488 (extended code: 0X0137AA) for
	information enhancement in this case.
	información enhancement in this case.
Symptoms	When a cache failure occurred, the information that was sufficient for
55p co5	cause analysis was not collected.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when a cache failure occurs and dump is collected.
conditions of occur i chec	The problem may occur when a cache fullure occurs and damp is collected.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification of dump collection at investigation for
cause, or rullar c	failure
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	None
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
Specialinstructions for Applying Fix	
	None (2) Which are has this machlem MCU on BCU on Both MCU and BCU 2
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

No. 71 Product Name VSP 6x80 BugID HM800-2867 Title SSBs irregularly logged after controller maintenance Products_and_Versions_Affected OKCMAIN GRAP, FS808: 33-01-03-60/00 and later GA90, GA00, FA00, FA00: 33-01-03-40/00 and later GA00, GA00, FA00: 33-01-03-40/00 and later GA00, GA00, FA00: 33-01-03-40/00 and later GA00, GA00, FA00: 33-05-26-40/00 GA00, GA00, FA00: 83-05-26-40/00 GA00, GA00, FA00 GA00, FA00, FA00 GA00, FA00 GA	Apx-eo-BugFix.xisx	FIX #/1 (ID=HM800-2067) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.
Hisson	No.	71
Title SSBs irregularly logged after controller maintenance Products_and_Versions_Affected	Product Name	VSP Gx00
SSBs irregularly logged after controller maintenance	BugID	HM800-2067
Products_and_Versions_Affected 6000, F800: R801-03-60/00 and later 6000, 6600, F400; F800: R801-03-40/00 and later 6200: R801-03-20/00 and later 6200: R801-20/00 and later 62		
G800, F800: 83-01-03-60/00 and later GA00, G600, F400, F600: 83-01-03-40/00 and later GA00, G600, F400, F600: 83-01-03-40/00 and later GA00, G600, F400, F600: 83-01-03-40/00 and later DKCWAIN G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00 GA00, G600, F400: 63-05-26-40/00 GA00, F400: 64-05-26-40/00 GA00, F400: 64-05-26-	Products and Versions Affected	<u> </u>
GA00. G600, F400. F600: 83-01-03-40/00 and later G200: 83-01-03-20/00 and later Products_and_Versions_Fixed DKCMAIN G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00 G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00 G200: 83-05-26-20/00 ProblemDescription After a controller maintenance operation on UR RCU during I/O, SSBs logged on an irregular base. Symptoms After a controller maintenance operation on UR RCU during I/O, a wm reuse of cache slot was detected on UR RCU and SSB-1470, 1480, and were logged on an irregular base (several times in an hour). ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) Universal Replicator (2) The microcode version of RCU is 83-01-03-x0/00 or later. (3) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PAIR status. (4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The writer nending rate on IUR RCU is 65% or higher. CauseForFailure A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WherefailureWasidentified Factory ECN Number SeverityOfFailure None RelatedECN None None None RelatedECN None None RelatedECN None None OS Name OCHERSHardware HOS ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator OthersArdware OthersArdwa		
C200: 83-01-03-20/00 and later		
Products_and_Versions_Fixed		
G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00 G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00 G200: 83-05-26-20/00 After a controller maintenance operation on UR RCU during I/O, SSB logged on an irregular base. Symptoms After a controller maintenance operation on UR RCU during I/O, a were logged on an irregular base (several times in an hour). ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) Universal Replicator (2) The microcode version of RCU is 83-01-03-x0/00 or later. (3) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PAIR status. (4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (6) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (7) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (8) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (9) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (9) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (10) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (11) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (12) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (13) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (14) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (15) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (16) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (17) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (18) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (19) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (10) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (10) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (11) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (12) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (13) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (14) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on IN RCU. (15) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (16) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (17) The write nending rate of IN RCU. (18) The Write nending rate of IN R	Products and Vansians Fixed	
G400, F400. F400: 83-05-26-40/00 G200: 83-05-26-28/00 ProblemDescription After a controller maintenance operation on UR RCU during I/O, SSBs logged on an irregular base. Symptoms After a controller maintenance operation on UR RCU during I/O, a wr reuse of cache slot was detected on UR RCU during I/O, a wr reuse of cache slot was detected on UR RCU during I/O, a wr reuse of cache slot was detected on UR RCU during I/O, a wr reuse of cache slot was detected on UR RCU during I/O, a wr reuse of cache slot was detected on UR RCU and SSB=1470, 1480, and were logged on an irregular base (several times in an hour). ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) Universal Replicator (2) The microcode version of RCU is 83-01-03-x0/00 or later. (3) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PAIR status. (4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write nending rate of IIR RCII is 65% or higher CauseForFailure A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureNasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DA800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedGS N/A RelatedGEN None None OS Waresion Host SupportCaseID - RelatedCS N/A RelatedECN None Host SupportCaseID - RelatedCS N/A RelatedECN None OS Waresion Host SupportCaseID - Host SupportCaseID - RelatedCS N/A RelatedGEN None OS Waresion Host SupportCaseID - RelatedGEN None OS Waresion Host SupportCaseID - RelatedGEN None OS CaseGeous Host SupportCaseID - RelatedGEN None OS Rome OS Waresion Host SupportCaseID - RelatedGEN None OCHERSTANDARY OCHERSTANDARY	FI OddCCS_alld_vel S10llS_l 1Xed	
G208: 83-05-26-20/00 After a controller maintenance operation on UR RCU during I/O, SSBs logged on an irregular base. Symptoms After a controller maintenance operation on UR RCU during I/O, a we reuse of cache slot was detected on UR RCU and SSB-1470, 1480, and were logged on an irregular base (several times in an hour). ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) Universal Replicator (2) The microcode version of RCU is 83-01-03-x0/00 or later. (3) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PAIR status. (4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure receivery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write nending rate of IIR RCIL is 65% or higher A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WherefailureWasidentified Factory ECN Number ECN DM800-M903 ECN Revision 0 ECN RelaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None NOS SupportcaseID NOR RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None None None None None OS Version HostSupyctemlardware OthersHandware OthersGandentified DCMMIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None None None None None OS Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
After a controller maintenance operation on UR RCU during I/O, SSBs logged on an irregular base.		
logged on an irregular base.	Doorle Land Control of the Control o	
After a controller maintenance operation on UR RCU during I/O, a were use of cache slot was detected on UR RCU and SSB=1470, 1480, and were logged on an irregular base (several times in an hour). ConditionsOfOccurrence	Problembescription	·
reuse of cache slot was detected on UR RCU and SSB-1470, 1480, and were logged on an irregular base (several times in an hour). ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) Universal Replicator (2) The microcode version of RCU is 83-01-03-x0/00 or later. (3) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PAIR status. (4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write nending rate of IUR RCII is 65% or higher A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SevenityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None MhereFailureWasidentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN RelaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None None MosterverHardware OtherShandware OthersHardware		
were logged on an irregular base (several times in an hour).	Symptoms	
ConditionsOfOccurrence The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met. (1) Universal Replicator (2) The microcode version of RCU is 83-01-03-x0/00 or later. (3) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PAIR status. (4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write nending rate of IUR RCU is 65% not higher. CauseForFailure A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None RecoveryFromProblem ECN Number ECN DN800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedGCN None RelatedECN None RelatedECN None RelatedECN None OS Version HostServerHandware HostServerHandware FiberSwitchHandware HostServerHandware OthersSoftware HDS ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		reuse of cache slot was detected on UR RCU and SSB=1470, 1480, and EF66
(1) Universal Replicator (2) The microcode version of RCU is 83-01-03-x0/00 or later. (3) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PAIR status. (4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write nending rate of IJR RCH is 65% or higher. CauseForFailure A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedGT NoticeNumber None RelatedECN None RelatedECN None OS Name OS Name OS Version HOStServerHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersIndware OthersIndware HOS ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator None SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
(2) The microcode version of RCU is 83-01-03-x0/00 or later. (3) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PAIR status. (4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write mending rate of UR RCU is 65% or higher CauseForFailure A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None MehreFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN ReleasOate ECN ReleasOate ECN ReleasOate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedGS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None None None OS Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware OtherSoftware Host SupportCase OtherSoftware Host SupportCase Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?	ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
(3) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PAIR status. (4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write nending rate of IIR RCIL is 65% or higher. A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DM800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedGarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedGarlyNoticeNumber None OS Version OS Version OS Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware OthersPairdware OthersPairdware OthersPairdware OtherSoftware HDS ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator None None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		(1) Universal Replicator
(4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write nending rate of UIR RCU is 65% or higher. A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW880-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedECN None RelatedECN None Rose None Rose None HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware HostBusAdapterHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware POKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyIngFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		(2) The microcode version of RCU is 83-01-03-x0/00 or later.
(4) A controller maintenance operation (such as dummy replacement a failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write nending rate of UIR RCU is 65% or higher. A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW880-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedECN None RelatedECN None Rose None Rose None HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware HostBusAdapterHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware POKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyIngFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		(3) An update I/O is issued to a volume in the PAIR status.
failure recovery) is performed on UR RCU. (5) The write nending rate of IUR RCU is 65% or higher. A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedEcryNoticeNumber None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware HostBusAdapterHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersArdware OthersArdware OthersHardware HOS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		· · · · · ·
CauseForFailure A failure of internal management table processing in high load I/O environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact RecoveryFromProblem RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN Revision 0/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS_SupportCaseID FalatedGCN None RelatedGCN None RelatedECN None So Name 05 Version HostServerHardware HostBusAdapterHardware HostBusAdapterHardware HostBusAdapterHardware UtherShardware UtherShardware UtherShardware UtherShardware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
CauseForFailure		
environment with remote copy function SeverityOfFailure	CauseForFailure	
SeverityOfFailure Low ProbabilityOfFailure Low BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None MhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None Rosy None Rosy None Rosy None StorageSubSystemHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware OthersAndware OtherSAndware HDS_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?	edd Sei oi i dillai e	· · · · · ·
ProbabilityOfFailure Low Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCirccumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DM800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedGoS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS Name OS Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware FotorsWitchHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware OthersGreater OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?	SavanityOfFailuna	
BugImpact Message failure RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None 05 Name 05 Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersAndware OthersOftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
RecoveryFromProblem Apply the modified microcode. TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedGS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None 05_Version HostServerHandware StorageSubSystemHandware FiberSwitchHandware HostBusAdapterHandware OthersHandware OthersHandware OthersGream Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
TemporaryCircumvention None WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID None HDS SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None So Name OS Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware OthersGftware HDS ChangeRequest SSD ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
WhereFailureWasIdentified Factory ECN Number ECN DW800-M093 ECN Revision 0 ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version Nose Version Nose HostServerHardware FiberswitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
ECN_Number		
ECN_ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware HOS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
ECN ReleaseDate 10/12/2018 ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix Vone (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID None HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersOftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
HDS_SupportCaseID - RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
RelatedOS N/A RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber None RelatedECN None OS Name OS Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		None
RelatedEcn None RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware UtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
RelatedECN None OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None	RelatedOS	N/A
OS_Name OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersOftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?	RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
OS_Version HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OthersOftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?	RelatedECN	None
HostServerHardware StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?	OS_Name	
StorageSubSystemHardware FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?	OS_Version	
FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?	HostServerHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?	StorageSubSystemHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
OtherSoftware HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
HDS_ChangeRequest SSD_ChangeRequest Category Universal Replicator AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
SSD_ChangeRequest Category AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
Category AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
AreaChangedInFirmware DKCMAIN SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		Universal Renlicator
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix (1) Restriction of micro-program exchange None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?		
(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?	Specialinstructions-orapplyingFix	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
RCU		
(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.		(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
None		None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #/2 (ID=HM800-2074) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	72
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2074
Title	Performance degradation with SSB=F497/9280 logged at Correction
	Copy/Drive Copy/Copy Back
Products_and Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
11 0ddcc3_dlid_vc1 310ll3_1 1xcd	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
DnoblomDoccnintion	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back is performed while I/O,
	remote copy, or local copy processing runs, SSBs may be logged and the
	performance may degrade.
Symptoms	During I/O, remote copy (TC, GAD, UR), or local copy (SI) processing for
	a virtual volume with Deduplication and Compression set, when Correction
	Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back was performed for a physical drive
	containing the virtual volume, SSB=F497 and 9280 might be logged and the
	performance might degrade.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) I/O, remote copy (TC, GAD, UR), or local copy (SI) processing is
	performed for a virtual volume with Deduplication and Compression set.
	(2) Correction Copy, Drive Copy, or Copy Back is performed for a
	physical drive containing the virtual volume while the processing of (1)
	is running.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at Correction Copy/Drive
	Copy/Copy Back with capacity saving function
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
	· ·
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	- N/A
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Dedupe and compression
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
, , , ,	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #/3 (ID=HM800-20/5) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.U
No.	73
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2075
Title	Failure of pool capacity shrinking
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-04-01-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-04-01-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-04-01-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	During I/O, remote copy, or local copy processing for a virtual volume
	with capacity saving enabled, if a pool capacity shrinking is performed
	for a pool containing the virtual volume, the shrinking may fail.
Symptoms	During I/O, remote copy (TC, GAD, UR), or local copy (SI, TI) processing
	for a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled, when pool capacity
	shrinking was performed for a pool that contained the virtual volume,
	the following messages were reported and the shrinking might fail.
	Storage Navigator message: 03005-078044
	SSB=2C05, 2C12, or AF0D
C1:1:0:0	The model on more above the call the Calledon and the can make
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) An I/O is issued to, or remote copy (TC, GAD, UR) or local copy (SI,
	TI) is performed for a virtual volume with capacity saving enabled.
	(2) During the processing of (1), pool capacity shrinking is performed
	for a pool that contains the virtual volume.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at pool capacity shrinking
causer of rullar c	with capacity saving function
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Maintenance failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Dadwa and company in
Category	Dedupe and compression
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN (1) Postpiction of misse program evolungs
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	, ,
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #74 (ID=HM800-2080) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	74
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2080
Title	SVP CHK.exe detected as virus program
Products_and_Versions_Affected	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	SVP/MPC
	G800, F800: 83-05-25-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-25-40/00
	G200: 83-05-25-20/00
ProblemDescription	Symantec Endpoint Protection detects SVP_CHK.exe as a virus program.
Symptoms	After the data in a media for the SVP or MPC software was copied to a
5 y mp com s	local drive, when Symantec Endpoint Protection scanned the data,
ConditionsOfOccurrence	SVP CHK.exe was wrongly detected as a virus program.
Conditionsofoccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) The data in a media for the SVP or MPC software is copied to a local
	drive.
	(2) Symantec Endpoint Protection 14x is installed on the PC.
	(3) The time stamp of the Symantec Endpoint Protection definition file
	is earlier than May, 2018.
	(4) The data of the SVP or MPC software is scanned by Symantec Endpoint
	Protection
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at maintenance operation on
	SVP
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Display failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Copy the data from the media for the SVP or MPC software again.
TemporaryCircumvention	Take one of the following actions.
rempor ar year eamverreach	(1) Do not copy the data in the media for the SVP or MPC software to a
	• •
	local drive.
	(2) Exclude the location where the data is stored from the target for
	virus scan.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	20.00
Category	Open (VP C
AreaChangedInFirmware	SVP/MPC
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	WHE

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #/5 (ID=HM800-2084) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	75
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2084
Title	PIN at CHK2 due to temporary cache failure
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	A PIN occurs at CHK2 due to a temporary cache failure.
Symptoms	When CHK2 occurred (SSB=A443) due to a temporary cache failure, a PIN
-,	(ECC/LRC) occurred. (SIM=FF4XXX)
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Drive read transfer takes place.
	(2) SOM15 or SOM862 is set to ON.
	(3) CHK2 occurs due to a temporary cache failure.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at cache failure on back-end control
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Failure-processing failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Replace the part where the problem occurs (controller/cache), and then
	dummy replace the drive with PIN.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #/6 (ID=HM800-2086) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	76
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2086
Title	Repeated unintentional SNMP activation and termination
Products and Versions Affected	GUM: Unknown
Products and Versions Fixed	GUM: 83-05-24/00
ProblemDescription	ColdStart trap of SNMP is reported to SNMP client every 10 seconds. On the Storage Navigator window, the alert icon status may not be updated. As an interim measure, the microcode is modified for information enhancement to collect system dump when the problem occurs so as to be able to find the cause for the wrong SNMP termination.
	able to find the cause for the wrong swill termination.
Symptoms	ColdStart trap of SNMP was reported to SNMP client every 10 seconds. On the Storage Navigator window, the alert icon status might not be updated.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The occurrence condition is not yet clarified, but when the problem occurred at a customer site, drive copy was running due to a disk failure.
CauseForFailure	Unknown
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Display failure
RecoveryFromProblem	None (because the root cause is unknown)
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	GUM
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	None (2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ? None (3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Hpx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #77 (ID-HM000-2030) EON EON DW000-M033 (REV.
No.	77
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2090
Title	Failure suspension of different pair at pair deletion
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-01-03-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-01-03-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-01-03-20/00 and later
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When UR pairs are deleted per volume, SSBs are logged on RCU and a
	different pair in the same journal is suspended due to failure.
Symptoms	When UR pairs in host I/O process were deleted per volume, SSB=E565 and
	EF15 were logged on RCU, and a different pair in the same journal was
	suspended due to failure.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Universal Replicator
	(2) The microcode version of RCU is 83-01-03-x0/00 or later.
	(3) UR pairs are deleted per volume while the pair status is COPY or
	PAIR.
	(4) A host I/O is issued to the deletion target pairs.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at pair operation with remote
cause, or rullar c	copy function
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	If the suspended pairs are deletion targets, retry the pair deletion.
Recovery From Foblem	If the suspended pairs are not deletion targets, resynchronize the
	pairs.
TemporaryCircumvention	Suspend, and then delete the pairs.
remporar year edinverteasi	If all pairs in a journal are deletion targets, delete pairs per
	journal.
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	R800-103929
HDS_SupportCaseID	00512968
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	None
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	Universal Penlicator
Category	Universal Replicator
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN (1) Postpiction of migra program evaluates
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	RCU
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #78 (ID=HM800-2093) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	78
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2093
Title	Pinned slot not recovered automatically
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	G200: All DKCMAIN
FI Odde CS_alld_vel 310ll3_l 1xed	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
DuchlamDaganintian	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When a pinned slot occurred due to a spare drive failure during dynamic
	sparing and then the copy processing ended abnormally or was
	interrupted, the pinned slot was not recovered automatically.
Symptoms	When a pinned slot occurred due to a spare drive failure during dynamic
	sparing and then the copy processing ended abnormally or was
	interrupted, the pinned slot was not recovered automatically.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem occurs when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) Dynamic sparing runs. (SIM=461XYY)
	(2) A failure occurs during data writing to a spare drive of copy
	target, and a pinned slot occurs. (SSB=9F81, 9F91, 9FA1, 9FB1, 9FC1)
	(3) Dynamic sparing ends abnormally (SIM=463XYY) or is interrupted
	(SIM=464XYY).
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at failure of data writing to
	spare drive in dynamic sparing
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Failure-processing failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Replace the spare drive and retry the drive copy to recover the pinned
11000001 91 1 01111 1 0020111	slot.
	The pinned slot can also be recovered if the slot is accessed from a
	host.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	
	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	- N/A
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None
	- NOTIC

Apx-eo-bugrix.xisx	FIX #/9 (ID-MIN800-2103) EGN EGN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	79
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2103
Title	DKCMAIN version unknown at MP blockage
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
11044005_4114_10115_5111100004	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
Duadwata and Manaiana Fived	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	The DKCMAIN microcode version is unknown at MP blockage so that
	analyzing the cause may take a long time.
	The microcode is modified to log the DKCMAIN version in a dump file
	collected at MP blockage.
Symptoms	When an MP blockage occurred, the DKCMAIN microcode version was unknown
	so that analyzing the cause took a long time.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when the DKCMAIN microcode version at MP blockage
	is different from that at dump collection.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification in failure recovery processing
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Failure-processing failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
	None
TemporaryCircumvention	
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	R800-102533
HDS_SupportCaseID	HDS00037945
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
	Onen
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN (1) Participle of minus and analysis and an analysis
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx 60 Bugi ix.xisx	1 1X #00 (1D=110000 2104) EON EON DW000 1000 (NEV.0
No.	80
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2104
Title	Delay in detection of a battery pack cell failure
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
	Environment Moni: All
	Environment BKM: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
	Environment Moni: 80-01-10-EB
	Environment BKM: 0D
ProblemDescription	Detection of a battery pack cell failure is delayed.
Symptoms	When a battery pack cell failure occurred, auxiliary charge was
	repeated, so that it took a long time to exceed the threshold for the
	number of battery charges (SIM=FFFA0X, SSB=EC45) and the failure
	detection was delayed.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when a battery pack cell failure occurs.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at part failure
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Delay in failure detection
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN, Environment Moni, Environment BKM
${\tt SpecialInstructionsFor Applying Fix}$	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #81 (ID=HM800-2105) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.
No.	81
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2105
Title	Display failure of SIM action code
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	The action code of SIM=2130XX or 2140XX that is reported at CHB or DKB
·	blockage is not displayed.
Symptoms	When a CHB or DKB was blocked due to a hardware failure, SIM=2130XX or
, .	2140XX was reported, but the action code of the SIM was not displayed.
	(SSB=34E2 was logged with the SIM)
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
	(1) A data transfer error occurs between a controller and a CHB or DKB
	due to a hardware failure.
	(2) The number of the above errors exceeds the threshold (512) and the
	CHB or DKB is blocked.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at CHB/DKB failure in failure
	recovery processing
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Failure-processing failure
RecoveryFromProblem	For the action code display failure, apply the modified microcode.
·	For the CHB or DKB blockage, replace the CHB or DKB and then the
	controller.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	HM800-103631
HDS_SupportCaseID	00401379
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #82 (ID=HM800-2110) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV
No.	82
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2110
Title	Failure of storage system recovery by replacing part specified in SIM
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: All
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All
	G200: All
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
11 0ddc c5_dild_vci 510il5_i 1xcd	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	A storage system cannot be recovered even when a controller or DIMM
Troblembeser speron	specified in SIM=CF88XX is replaced.
	specified in Sim-crookk is replaced:
	The mispeeds is medified to add DVM and DVMT to the ments specified in
	The microcode is modified to add BKM and BKMF to the parts specified in
Symptoms	SIM=CF88XX. When a controller or DIMM specified in SIM=CF88XX was replaced, the
Symptoms	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ConditionsOfOccurrence	storage system might not be recovered.
Conditionsofoccurrence	The problem may occur when SIM=CF88XX is reported and a part specified
Compagnitude	in the SIM is replaced.
CauseForFailure	A failure of specification at controller failure in failure recovery
C 0.CF	processing
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Replace all BKMs or BKMFs on the cluster same as the specified
	controller.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Customer
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	HM8UN-102728
HDS_SupportCaseID	00139710
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	0pen
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
,	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	(1) moderated to the moderated code for its

Apx-eo-Bughix.xlsx	Fix #83 (ID=HM800-2113) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.C
No.	83
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2113
Title	Failure of quorum disk creation
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-01-21-60/00 and later
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-01-21-40/00 and later
	G200: 83-01-21-20/00 and later
Products and Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	Quorum disk creation fails in rare cases.
Symptoms	A quorum disk creation failed in rare cases and one of the following
-)h	messages was displayed.
	When the operation was performed on Storage Navigator: 06205-068882
	When the operation was performed from CCI: SSB1=2E10, SSB2=A007.
	In addition, SSB=2A9F was logged.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur at quorum disk creation.
CauseForFailure	A failure of internal processing sequence at quorum disk creation with
Causer of Farraine	GAD
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Functional failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Retry the quorum disk creation.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	-
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS Name	NOTE
OS Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
Other Software	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Global-active device
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
Specialing accions of Apprying IX	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	Both
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #84 (ID=HM800-2119)	ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	84	
Product Name	VSP Gx00	
BugID	HM800-2119	
Title	Frequent SSB=DE1A and DE34 logs	
Products and Versions Affected	DKCMAIN	
	G800, F800: All	
	G400, G600, F400, F600: All	
	G200: All	
Products and Versions Fixed	DKCMAIN	
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00	
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00	
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00	
ProblemDescription	If a GAD pair is suspended after path reserve	is set for an LUN of the
P	GAD pair, SSB=DE1A and DE34 are logged many to	
Symptoms	If a GAD pair was suspended after path reserve	
-yp	GAD pair from a host, SSB=DE1A and DE34 were	
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following o	
	(1) A GAD pair is created.	
	(2) Path reserve is set for the GAD pair from	a host
	(3) The GAD pair is suspended.	4 11030.
CauseForFailure	A failure of lock processing at maintenance of	neration with remote conv
cause, or rullar c	function	per decion when I canoec copy
SeverityOfFailure	Low	
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low	
BugImpact	Message failure	
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.	
TemporaryCircumvention	None	
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory	
ECN Number	ECN DW800-M093	
ECN Revision	0	
ECN ReleaseDate	10/12/2018	
ESC CTSC APSC LOG ID	None	
HDS_SupportCaseID	-	
RelatedOS	N/A	
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None	
RelatedECN	None	
OS Name	Hone	
OS Version		
HostServerHardware		
StorageSubSystemHardware		
FiberSwitchHardware		
HostBusAdapterHardware		
OthersHardware		
OtherSoftware		
HDS_ChangeRequest		
SSD_ChangeRequest		
Category	Global-active device	
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN	
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix		
Specialing accions of Apprying 12	None	
		Roth MCII and PCII 3
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or	BUCH FICU AND RCU!
	Both	and Com TC
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified	code for it.
	None	

Apx-eo-BugFix.xlsx	Fix #85 (ID=HM800-2120) ECN ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0
No.	85
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2120
Title	SSB=B650 logged when FCP_CMD payload of 64 bytes or more received
Products_and_Versions_Affected	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800:
	G400, G600, F400, F600:
	G200:
Products_and_Versions_Fixed	DKCMAIN
	G800, F800: 83-05-26-60/00
	G400, G600, F400, F600: 83-05-26-40/00
	G200: 83-05-26-20/00
ProblemDescription	When a protocol chip receives FCP_CMD payload with length of 64 bytes or
Troblembeser iperon	more from a host, SSB=B650 is logged.
Symptoms	When a protocol chip received FCP_CMD payload with length of 64 bytes or
5 y mp com 5	more from a host, SSB=B650 was logged.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
Conditionsoroccurrence	(1) Channel board type is 2H16, 4HF32A, 4HF32B, or 4HF32R.
	(2) A protocol chip receives FCP_CMD payload with length of 64 bytes or
CauseForFailure	more from a host. A failure of internal processing sequence when receiving FCP_CMD of 64
Causeron ratture	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
SavanityOfFailuna	bytes or more on front-end control
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low Magazza failusa
BugImpact	Message failure
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	Factory Management of the Purpose Management
ECN_Number	ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	- NI / A
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	Open
AreaChangedInFirmware	DKCMAIN
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	(1) Restriction of micro-program exchange
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

thy on Basi William	
No.	86
Product Name	VSP Gx00
BugID	HM800-2128
Title	Wrong count up of Used Endurance Indicator
Products and Versions Affected	SLB5E-M: All
Products and Versions Fixed	SLB5E-M: 00-T4-07
ProblemDescription	Used Endurance Indicator is counted up wrongly.
Symptoms	Used Endurance Indicator that showed SSD life time was wrongly counted up.
ConditionsOfOccurrence	The problem may occur when all the following conditions are met.
conditions of occurrence	(1) Write I/Os are rarely issued for 4 hours.
	(2) Read accesses to the same area occur 300 times or more, during which
	no write I/O is issued.
CauseForFailure	A failure of drive at background task processing on SSD
SeverityOfFailure	Low
ProbabilityOfFailure	Low
BugImpact	Performance degradation
RecoveryFromProblem	Apply the modified microcode.
TemporaryCircumvention	None
WhereFailureWasIdentified	
ECN Number	Factory ECN DW800-M093
ECN_Number ECN Revision	0
ECN_ReleaseDate	10/12/2018
ESC_CTSC_APSC_LOG_ID	None
HDS_SupportCaseID	- N/A
RelatedOS	N/A
RelatedEarlyNoticeNumber	None
RelatedECN	None
OS_Name	
OS_Version	
HostServerHardware	
StorageSubSystemHardware	
FiberSwitchHardware	
HostBusAdapterHardware	
OthersHardware	
OtherSoftware	
HDS_ChangeRequest	
SSD_ChangeRequest	
Category	0pen
AreaChangedInFirmware	Drive
SpecialInstructionsForApplyingFix	
	None
	(2) Which one has this problem, MCU or RCU or Both MCU and RCU ?
	None
	(3) Recommendation of installing the modified code for TC.
	None

Program Versions Summary

HM800 Function Release Q-code

Release Number	Microcode Version	Date of issue	ECN#	Comments
V01	83-01-01-40/00(G400, G600) 83-01-01-20/00(G200)	Feb. 27th, 2015	M001	Q-code
V01a	83-01-03-40/00(G400, G600) 83-01-03-20/00(G200)	Apr. 3rd, 2015	M002	Q-code - Support for JRE 1.8.0_31 for SVP and MPC programs - Improvement for completion notice of CTL replacement - Support for time zone list based on Windows Zones.xml (2015a) - Support for AIX ODM - Support for display of ongoing maintenance operation in message box - Improvement for Main reset request - Support for summer time for time zone of Santiago - Support for offline firmware downgrade - Support for HMO94 - Support for Closing unnecessary IPv6 ports - Improvement for condition of spare drive assignment maintenance
V01a	83-01-04-40/00(G400, G600) 83-01-04-20/00(G200)	May 15th, 2015	M003	Q-code update
V01a	83-01-04-40/00(G400, G600) 83-01-04-20/00(G200)	May 28th, 2015	M005	MM update
V01a	83-01-20-40/00(G400, G600) 83-01-20-20/00(G200)	Jun. 18th, 2015	M006	MM update

V01+1	83-01-21-60/00(G800)	July 3rd, 2015 M	I007 Q-code
	83-01-21-40/00(G400, G600)		- Support for global active device
	83-01-21-20/00(G200)		- Support for SMI-S provider - Support for TC/UR pair creation between HM800/HM700
			- Support for Command Control Interface version 01-34-03/04
			- Support for iSCSI connection for TC, UR, UVM, and GAD
			- Support for CHB HT-F40SB-2HS10C
			- Support for multiple-DKC management from SVP/MPC - Support for pair creation using volumes of over 4 TB
			- Support for pair creation using volumes of over 4 1 B - Support for active flash
			- Support for SNMP v3
			- Support for LVDC and NEBS
			- Support for forced skip of system status check
			- Support for simplified firmware/ software exchange tool
			- Support for power and temperature display/report/output/collection
			- Support for per-pool setting from CCI or SN
			- Enhancement for data encryption function
			- Support for Offload Data Transfer of Window Server 2012
			- Modification for behavior when SOM729 and HMO63 or
			HMO73 are ON
			- Support for Windows Server 2012 Thin Provisioning for GAD - Improvement for DKCMAIN microcode exchange
			- Improvement for CCI performance
			- Support for backup of 100-generation configuration
			information
			- Support for AutoDump function
			- Support for restarting tier location after pool VOL deletion
			- Support for list of OSS version output on SVP/MPC
			Support for port WWN confirmationImprovement for operability at TI pair operation
			- Support for ALUA mode
			- Support for Oracle storage as external storage system
			- Support for 3 data center multi-target configuration
			- Support for coexisting external VOLs with cache mode
			enabled/disabled
			- Support for Full Allocation setting from Storage Navigator and CCI
			- Improvement for behavior when all even-numbered MPs are blocked
			- Support for guard logic to disable operators other than maintenance personnel to update firmware
			- Support for maintenance personnel mode on the microcode
			exchange window
			- Support for new and compatible drives
			- Support for new Initial Startup window size
			- Support for displaying and entering IPv4-mapped IPv6 address
			- Update interval change of WARNING LED status window
			 Change of message managing method Support for Performance Monitor on maintenance PC
			- Support for Round Trip reduction with DW-F800-2HF16
			- Support for firmware update check
			- Support for GUM diagnosis function processed in one-minute
			cycle
			- Added hardware location names in hardware images
			- Support for automatic PS OFF following ADC setting - Improvement for Storage Navigator specification to correctly
			display monitoring data
			- Support for VSP G800 model
			- Support for SIM=468XXX report
			- Support for confirmation window display
			- Support for reading image files at a time
			- Support for serial number display on Update Firmware window
			- Support for specifying dump file name
			Support for new APISupport for message indicating status of ongoing maintenance
			operation
			- Support for user account management function on VSP G200
			- Improvement to display specification on window
			- Support for CCI in IPv6 environment
			- Support for outputting information of result of multi-connection
			attempt and IP address of already-connected SVP/MAP - Support for SOM update check and SVP message [INS4587E]
			display
			- Support for Command Control Interface Ver.01-20-03/02
			- Support for new GUM messages 1/2
			- Support for new GUM message 2/2
			- Elimination of GUM firmware update at shipping settings
			- Support for new method to indicate storage system status
			 Change of target area to output error trace Improvement for wordings in Storage Navigator messages
			- Improvement for wordings in Storage Navigator messages - Improvement for wordings in Replace ENC window on
			Maintenance Utility
	-	1	
			- Improvement for performance limitation of data allocation to

		- Support for release lock without restarting storage system service - Support for running replication command by unauthenticated user - Control class change of SOM1000

Appendix-F ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0)

V01+1	83-01-22-60/00(G800) 83-01-22-40/00(G400, G600) 83-01-22-20/00(G200)	July 24th, 2015	M008	Q-code update
V01+1	83-01-23-60/00(G800) 83-01-23-40/00(G400, G600) 83-01-23-20/00(G200)	Aug. 28th, 2015	M009	Q-code update
V01+1	83-01-24-60/00(G800) 83-01-24-40/00(G400, G600) 83-01-24-20/00(G200)	Sep. 29th, 2015	M010	Q-code update
SVOS6.3.1	83-02-01-60/00(G800, F800) 83-02-01-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-02-01-20/00(G200)	Nov. 2nd, 2015	M011	Q-code Support for encryption status display for DP/DT volumes Support for API as IOPH propagation Support for API as IOPH propagation Support for END Prolume Support for New Flash Module Drive and SOM1078 Support for New Flash Module Drive and SOM1078 Support for CHBB in G800 and F800 Support for CHBB in f300 and F800 Support for CHB installation in slots E to G in G400, G600, F400, F600 Support for CHB installation in slots E to G in G400, G600, F400, F600 Support for LDEV operations on Host Groups/iSCSI Targets window Support for LDEV operations on Host Groups/iSCSI Targets window Support for Command Control Interface Ver.01-35-03/04 Support for Command Control Interface Support for Support for Operation on Host Groups/iSCSI Targets window Support for Command Control Interface Support for Support Support for Support for Support Support for Support Support for Support Support for Support Support Support Support Support for Support Sup

Appendix-F ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0)

SVOS6.3.1	83-02-03-60/00(G800,	Dec. 28th, 2015	M012	Q-code update
S V USU.3.1	F800)	Dec. 2011, 2013	WIUIZ	Q-code apaate
	83-02-03-40/000(G400,			
	G600, F400, F600)			
SVOS6.3.1	83-02-03-20/00(C200) 83-02-04-60/00(G800,	Jan. 15th, 2016	M016	Q-code update
5 (050.2.1	F800)	Jun. 13th, 2010	131010	Q code apaate
	83-02-04-40/000(G400,			
	G600, F400, F600)			
SVOS6.4.0	83-02-04-20/00(C200) 83-03-01-60/00(G800,	Jan. 31st, 2016	M017	O-code
	F800)			- Improvement for SI background copy performance
	83-03-01-40/000(G400,			- Support for Temperature Monitor window
	G600, F400, F600)			- Support for ALUA function
	83-03-01-20/00(G200)			- Support for UR 3DC multi target/cascade configuration
				- Support for NDM in combination with different RAID models
				- Support for Accelerated Compression
				- Support for consistency group function for GAD
				- Support for normal VOL as GAD pair VOL - Improvement for behavior at GAD quorum disk blockage
				- Improvement for behavior at GAD quorum disk blockage - Support for GAD+HUR delta
				- Support for TC-UR connection between HM800 and RAID800
				- Support for SOM1069
				- Support for using TLS1.2 as default in SSL/TLS communication
				- Support for NDM data consistency option
				- Enhancement for LDEV operations on Storage Navigator
				- Support for parameter of resource group
				- Support for external consistency group
				- Support for encryption on G200
				- Support for help button on Maintenance Utility window
				- Improvement for analysis information collection in dump
				- Support for NDM port consolidation
				- Enhancement for VSP F400, F600 - No-brand wording for China rebranding
				- Support for iSCSI error information on MPC monitoring
				- Support for periodical performance data storing on SVP
				- Support for EMC VNX ALUA connection
				- Change for window display of HP storage from HP to HPE
				- Improvement for wordings of messages on GUI
				- Support for preceding JNL data staging
				- Support for TC-UR delta resync without changing to COPY
				status
				- Change for unavailable characters used for DNS domain name
				and suffix
				- Support for Storage Device List on web browser
				- Support for Command Control Interface Ver. 01-36-03/03
				- Support for FMD capacity expansion function - Support for compatible drives
				- Improvement for GUM security
				- Support for RAID Manager Library Ver. 01-21-03/01
				- Support for display of up to 16 factors disabling maintenance
				operation
				- Support for message corresponding to error part
				- Support for HDD microcode of SLB5C-MxxxSS and DKR5G-
				JxxxSS
				- Support for Linux file restoring
SVOS6.4.0	83-03-01-60/00(G800,	Feb. 22nd, 2016	M021	- Improvement for status display on Storage Device List
3 Y U30.4.U	F800)	rev. 2211u, 2010	141021	Drive update (NFHAE-Q Ver. 00-C1-20)
	83-03-01-40/000(G400,			
	G600, F400, F600)			
	83-03-01-20/00(G200)			
SVOS6.4.0	83-03-02-60/00(G800,	Mar. 2nd, 2016	M020	Q-code update
	F800) 83-03-02-40/000(G400,			
	85-03-02-40/000(G400, G600, F400, F600)			
	83-03-02-20/00(G200)			
SVOS6.4.0	83-03-03-60/00(G800,	Mar. 28th, 2016	M022	Q-code update
	F800)			
	83-03-03-40/000(G400,			
	G600, F400, F600)			
1	83-03-03-20/00(G200)			

SVOS6.4.1	83-03-21-60/01(G800, F800) 83-03-21-40/01(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-03-21-20/01(G200)	Apr. 28th, 2016	M024	O-code Support for NAS module Support for relocation log export from CCI Support for Tiering Policy in increments of 1 percent Support for iSCSI connection between RAID800 and HM800 for TC/ UR Support for teiring policy name setting function Support for setting SPM information from CCI and RAID Manager Library Support for Force Delete for GAD pair Support for new drive box and expander buffering off for AFA Support for remaining battery lifetime display on Maintenance Utility Support for Google Chrome Improvement for messages displayed at GUM/HUB reboot Support for unread alert indication Improvement for wording in audit log Support for Supervisor software version display Change to one time password for maintenance login Support for warning message at firmware update with media without NASFW Change for program product name of Remote Replication Extended Support for Openssl 1.0.1r, JRE 1.8.0 74, and Flash 20 Support for RAID Manager/ LIB Ver. 01-22-03/00 Support for Command Control Interface Ver. 01-37-03/04 Support for SOM1021 Addition of Normal End (Optimization remains) to Result Status Support for drive microcode (DKSSH-J) Enhancement for storage model display on SMI-S Provider Support for encryption communication with HCS REST API
SVOS6.4.1a	83-03-22-60/00(G800, F800) 83-03-22-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-03-22-20/00(G200)	May 31st, 2016	M028	Q-code - SSD 1.9 TB drive support for VSP G200 - Support for SOM1068 - Control class change of system option mode 833 - Improvement for SVP availability - Control class change of host mode option 93 - Control class change of host mode option 94 - Support for Report Configuration Tool on RHEL6 and RHEL7
SVOS6.4.1a	83-03-23-60/00(G800, F800) 83-03-23-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-03-23-20/00(G200)	June 10th, 2016	M031	Q-code update
SVOS6.4.1a	83-03-24-60/00(G800, F800) 83-03-24-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-03-24-20/00(G200)	June 30th, 2016	M033	Q-code update
SVOS6.4.1a	83-03-25-60/00(G800, F800) 83-03-25-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-03-25-20/00(G200)	Sep. 1st, 2016	M036	Q-code update
SVOS7.0.0	83-04-01-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-01-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-01-20/00(G200)	Oct. 3rd, 2016	M038	Q-code Improvement for microcode exchange performance Support for Task Set Full response Update for SMI-S Provider Support for GAD Active-Active at quorum disk blockage Support for capacity saving (data deduplication and compression) Improvement for audit log Support for requirement for iSCSI UNH IPv6 certification Support for 4HF32R CHB Removal of restriction on NAS module for Fx00 models Support for Quick Format for over 8TB drives Support for external storage systems Support for 10TB NL-SAS drive Support for new FMC drives Message update due to reduction in time for SN initial startup Support for Widows Server 2012 Support for packet transfer to port #202 of NAS module Change to NAS platform login condition Support for new flash module drive Support for Command Control Interface Ver. 01-39-03/04 Enhancement for combining HCS REST API with VSP Gx00, Fx00 Improvement for TI CTG ID reservation method Support for OpenSSL 1.02h Support for RAID Manager Library Ver. 01-22-03/01 Support for storage management software installation in CCI environment

	_			<u></u>
SVOS7.0.0	83-04-01-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-01-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-01-20/00(G200)	Nov.7th, 2016	M042	Q-code update (GUM Ver. 83-04-01/10)
SVOS7.0.0	83-04-02-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-02-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-02-20/00(G200)	Nov. 29th, 2016	M044	Q-code update
SVOS7.0.0	83-04-02-60/02(G800, F800) 83-04-02-40/02(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-02-20/02(G200)	Dec. 28th, 2016	M045	Q-code update
SVOS7.0.0	83-04-03-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-03-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-03-20/00(G200)	Feb. 21st, 2017	M047	Q-code update
SVOS7.1.0	83-04-23-60/01(G800, F800) 83-04-23-40/01(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-23-20/01(G200)	Mar. 17th, 2017	M050	Q-code update - Support for cascade and clone attribute TI pairs - Support for Hi-Track RMI API to collect capacity saving rate - Improvement for deleting virtual volume with Compression/Deduplication and Compression - Support for MSA 1020/2040 as external storage - Support for TI snapshot group name change - Improvement for read/write I/O performance while capacity saving enabled - Support for BlazeDS Ver. 4.7 and Flex SDK Ver. 3.6 - Support for new RMI API commands - Support for remote firmware update - Support for starting SN service before completion of firmware update - Support for Windows Server 2012 iSCSI Target as external storage - Increasing free capacity by compressing GUM firmware - Support for ENC reuse function and SOM1118 - Support for compatible drives - Improvement for usage accuracy of parity group - Control class change of host mode option 91 - Support for SIM=641XXX - Support for Command Control Interface Ver. 01-40-03/03 - Update for SMI-S Provider - Addressing DoS vulnerability of Apache Commons FileUpload - Support for drive firmware of SLBSE-M - Control class change of system option mode 1043 - Control class change of system option mode 1105 - Support for using host disk as quorum disk - Improvement for processing at DRAM error - Improvement for processing at DRAM error - Improvement for drive firmware to prevent I/O performance degradation - Improvement for processing at memory error in controller - Support for display of Capacity Saving and Capacity Saving Status columns - Control class change of system option mode 1108
SVOS7.1.0	83-04-24-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-24-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-24-20/00(G200)	Mar. 30th, 2017	M052	Q-code update
SVOS7.1.0	83-04-26-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-26-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-26-20/00(G200)	Apr. 24th, 2017	M054	Q-code update

Appendix-F ECN DW800-M093 (REV.0)

SVOS7.2.0	83-04-41-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-41-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-41-20/00(G200)	Apr. 28th, 2017	M055	Q-code - Support for iSCSI virtual port mode - Support for SAN Boot in Point-to-Point connection - Improvement for quorum disk replacement from CCI - Support for parallel online firmware update - Support for RMI API to collect usable physical capacity - Update for SMI-S Provider - Support for SSDs - Improvement for capacity saving function - Measure for CVE-1999-0524 - Support for Command Control Interface Ver. 01-41-03/03 - Specification improvement for the case of quorum path failure - Support for CentOS iSCSI Enterprise Target as external storage - Support for SI option (#26) - Control class change of system option mode 1015 - Support for GAD long distance connection in cross-path configuration - Improvement for message displayed when installing or updating Device Manager - Storage Navigator - Support for concurrent firmware update - Easing requirement for RAM capacity of maintenance PC and SVP - Support for terminating Storage Navigator service on maintenance PC
SVOS7.2.0	83-04-42-60/00(G800,	May 17th, 2017	M056	- Support for storing monitoring data on SVP Q-code update
SV OS / . 2.0	83-04-42-00/00(G800, F800) 83-04-42-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-42-20/00(G200)	Way 17th, 2017	M1030	Q-code update
SVOS7.2.0	83-04-42-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-42-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-42-20/00(G200)	June 2nd, 2017	M057	Q-code update (SVP Ver. 83-40-42-x0/10)
SVOS7.2.0	83-04-44-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-44-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-44-20/00(G200)	June 30th, 2017	M058	Q-code update
SVOS7.2.0	83-04-45-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-45-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-45-20/00(G200)	July 31st, 2017	M062	Q-code update
SVOS7.2.0	83-04-47-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-47-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-47-20/00(G200)	Aug. 30th, 2017	M064	Q-code update
SVOS7.3.0	83-04-61-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-61-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-61-20/00(G200)	Oct. 6th, 2017	M065	Q-code - Improvement for TC/GAD pair initial copy performance - Support for Windows Server 2016 - Support for JRE 1.8.0_144 - Support for CCI for 32-bit MPC - Support for storing monitoring information on SVP - Control class change of system option mode 1098 - Support for host mode option 115 - Support for drive microcode (DKR2G-H and DKS5E-K) - Disabling DH key exchange
SVOS7.3.0	83-04-62-60/00(G800, F800) 83-04-62-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-04-62-20/00(G200)	Nov. 8th, 2017	M069	Q-code update
SVOS7.3.1	83-05-01-60/00(G800, F800) 83-05-01-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-05-01-20/00(G200)	Dec. 4th, 2017	M072	Q-code - Support for Command Control Interface Ver. 01-44-03/01 - Disabling TLSv1.0/1.1 on SVP and GUM - Support for compatible FMC drives - Upgrading Apache to Blaze DS 4.7.3 - Support for new SSD drives (SLR5E-M) - Changes to host mode names on Storage Navigator - Support for new HDD drives (DKS5K-J)

SVOS7.3.1	83-05-02-60/00(G800, F800) 83-05-02-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-05-02-20/00(G200)	Dec. 27th, 2017	M073	Q-code update
SVOS7.4.0	83-05-21-60/00(G800, F800) 83-05-21-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-05-21-20/00(G200)	Feb. 28th, 2018	M076	Q-code - Disabling addition of VSP G350/G370/G700/G900/F350/F370/F700/F900 on Storage Device List - Support for new HDD (DKS2J-H) - Support for Command Control Interface Ver. 01-46-03/02 - Support for CFM SM863a - Support for Flash Player 28.0.0.161 - Support for system option mode 1149 - Support for update of account password stored on SVP - Support for new SSDs (SLB5G-M) - Improvement for decompressing microcode zip file - Support for new drive firmware (NFHAH-Q) - Support for new drive firmware (DKS5K-J)
SVOS7.4.0	83-05-22-60/00(G800, F800) 83-05-22-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-05-22-20/00(G200)	Apr. 6th, 2018	M080	Q-code update
SVOS7.4.0	83-05-23-60/00(G800, F800) 83-05-23-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-05-23-20/00(G200)	May 31st, 2018	M085	Q-code update
SVOS7.4.0	83-05-24-60/00(G800, F800) 83-05-24-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-05-24-20/00(G200)	July 31st, 2018	M088	Q-code update
SVOS7.4.0	83-05-26-60/00(G800, F800) 83-05-26-40/00(G400, G600, F400, F600) 83-05-26-20/00(G200)	Oct. 12th, 2018	M093	Q-code update

Appendix-G Related Program Versions

(1) RAID Manager

NO	Product Name	New Version	Previous Version
1	RAID Manager for HP-UX	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05
2	RAID Manager for Windows server	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05
3	RAID Manager for Solaris	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05
4	RAID Manager for AIX	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05
5	RAID Manager for Tru64 UNIX	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05
6	RAID Manager for DYNIX	01-19-03/04	Same as left
7	RAID Manager for Linux	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05
8	RAID Manager for IRIX	01-34-03/04	Same as left
9	RAID Manager for Open VMS	01-30-03/03	Same as left
10	RAID Manager for zLinux	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05
11	RAID Manager for Solaris/x86	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05
12	RAID Manager for Open VMS/IA	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05
13	RAID Manager for Linux/IA64	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05
14	RAID Manager for Linux/x64	01-48-03/03	01-47-03/05

(2) RAID Manager Library (RL)

NO	Product Name	New Version	Previous Version
1	RL for Solaris	01-25-03/00	Same as left
2	RL for Solaris/x86	01-25-03/00	Same as left
3	RL for HP-UX	01-25-03/00	Same as left
4	RL for Windows server	01-25-03/00	Same as left
6	RL for AIX	01-25-03/00	Same as left
7	RL for Linux(x86)	01-25-03/00	Same as left
8	RL for Linux(IA64)	01-25-03/00	Same as left
9	RL for Linux(x64)	01-25-03/00	Same as left
10	RL for IRIX	01-20-03/02	Same as left
11	RL for Tru64 UNIX	01-25-03/00	Same as left
12	RL for zLinux	01-25-03/00	Same as left
13	RL for Open VMS	01-17-03/01	Same as left
14	RL for Open VMS/IA	01-25-03/00	Same as left

^{*} Hatched indicates the changed items from the previous release.

(3) Off-Line Configuration and Print Out Tools: Special Tool for CE

NO	Progra	m name	New Version	Previous Version
1	Off_def_conf	G800, F800	83-05-25-60/00	83-05-23-60/00
		G400, G600, F400, F600	83-05-25-40/00	83-05-23-40/00
		G200	83-05-25-20/00	83-05-23-20/00
2	Off_tool	G800, F800	83-05-25-60/00	83-05-23-60/00
		G400, G600, F400, F600	83-05-25-40/00	83-05-23-40/00
		G200	83-05-25-20/00	83-05-23-20/00

(4) Monitor

NO	Program name	New Version	Previous Version
1	Export Tool	83-05-25-FF/00	83-05-23-FF/00

(5) SNMP

NO	Program name	New Version	Previous Version
1	SNMP MIB File	6.2	Same as left

(6) RMI PS ON/OFF TOOL

NO	Program name	New Version	Previous Version
1	rmtpstool	83-00-00-FF/00	Same as left

(7) **ODM**

NO	Program name	New Version	Previous Version
1	HTC_ODM	5.0.52.3	Same as left
2	HTC_MPIO_ODM	5.4.1.2	Same as left

(8) Config Report CLI

NO	Program name	New Version	Previous Version
1	Config Report CLI	01-02-03/10	01-02-03/05

(9) NAS

NO	Program name	New Version	Previous Version
1	HNAS specific tools	13.4.4911.01	13.4.4911.00
2	NAS sources	13.4.4911.01	13.4.4911.00

^{*} Hatched indicates the changed items from the previous release.

Installation Procedure

Installing antivirus software may affect SVP performance. Therefore, make sure to install the antivirus software according to the following procedures.

- (1) Log into the SVP.
- (2) Install the antivirus software.
- (3) During installation of the antivirus software, as the SVP is rebooted, log into SVP again. If the SVP is not rebooted, log into the SVP after the SVP is manually rebooted.
- (4) Open the Maintenance Utility window to confirm that there is no failure part.
- (5) Installation is completed.

Note

- Do not perform any other maintenance operations during installation. It may cause a delay in processing or an error.
- Do not make access or perform operations from remote site such as Storage Navigator during installation. It may cause a delay in processing or an error.
- As SVP is rebooted during installation, monitoring data and/or logs such as SIM/SSB generated during installation may be partially lost.

Setting for each antivirus software

1. Symantec Endpoint Protection

Symantec Endpoint Protection has been supported as follows:

(1) Software version:

Symantec Endpoint Protection 12.1.5 / 12.1.6 / 14.0.0

(2) Conditions:

- DKC model: VSP Gx00 models and VSP Fx00 models (all SVP versions)
- Procedure required for applying the support:
 - Right click the Symantec Endpoint Protection icon on Task Bar and select "Open Symantec Endpoint Protection", open the menu, then select "Change Settings",
 - In Virus and Spyware Protection, select "Configure Settings", next select "Selected:" in "Auto-Protect" tab, and then check "Determine file types by examining file contents" in the "File Types" block in the "File System Auto-Protect" and uncheck "Scan files on remote computers" in "Options" block.
 - In Exceptions, select "Configure Settings", select "Add...", and select "Security Risk Exception"-"Folder",
 - Input "<Storage Navigator install folder>\wk" in "Folder:", and select "Auto-Protect" in "Exception Type:", and check "Include Subfolders", then select "OK".

Memo: <Storage Navigator install folder>: "C:\Mapp", etc.

- Make sure there is "<Storage Navigator install folder>\wk" folder in "Exception Item", and select "Close".
- Click "LiveUpdate"
- After the completion of LiveUpdate, confirm if the definition files have been updated successfully.
- Reboot SVP.
- Disable all scheduled scans.

(3) Update:

By default, "Symantec Endpoint Protection" definition files are updated via a push to the SVP. (Symantec Endpoint Protection Managers update the clients (SVP) that they manage.)

(4) Uninstallation:

- At the end of the uninstallation procedure, the software pops up a dialog window to choose reboot the software automatically (Yes) or manually (No). Choose "No" and then manually reboot the software.

2. Sophos Endpoint Security and Control

Sophos Endpoint Security and Control has been supported as follows:

(1) Software version:

Sophos Endpoint Security and Control 10.3 / 10.6

- (2) Conditions:
 - DKC model: VSP Gx00 models and VSP Fx00 models (all SVP versions)
 - Procedure required for applying the support:
 - Right click the Sophos icon on Task Bar, and open the menu, then select "Open Sophos Endpoint Security and Control",
 - Select "On-access scanning",
 - Select "Add" in "Exclusions" tab,
 - Select "Folder" in Item type and input "<Storage Navigator install folder>\wk" in Item name and select "OK",

Memo: <Storage Navigator install folder>: "C:\Mapp", etc.

- Close the window.
- Use default security policy.
- Do not install except Anti-Virus (e.g. Firewall or NAC).
- Use manual installation if you install Sophos Anti-Virus from Enterprise Console.

3. Trend Micro OfficeScan Corporate Edition

Trend Micro OfficeScan Corporate Edition has been supported as follows:

(1) Software version:

Trend Micro OfficeScan Corporate Edition 11.0 / 11.0 SP1 / XG

- (2) Conditions:
 - DKC model: VSP Gx00 models and VSP Fx00 models (all SVP versions)
 - Don't reboot SVP before the completion of the following settings.
 - Procedure required for applying the support:
 - -Right click the TREND MICRO icon on Task Bar and select "Open OfficeScan Agent Console".
 - -Unlock Settings window, and then select "Settings" "Real-time Scan".
 - Select "Exclusions", and then check "Enable exclusion", and input "<Storage Navigator install folder>\wk" in "Directories", then select "Add".

Memo: <Storage Navigator install folder>: "C:\Mapp", etc.

- Make sure that "<Storage Navigator install folder>\wk" folder is listed.
- Select "OK" in "Settings" window.
- Select "Exit" in "OfficeScan Agent Console" window.
- Reboot SVP

(3) Creation of Client Package:

If you use Client Packager to create a client package, create the package with Prescan disabled.

If Prescan is enabled, Prescan is executed first at installation. If the Prescan processing takes time, the installation may fail.

- Procedure required for applying the support:
 - Select "Disable Prescan (only for fresh install)" in "Options" in the "Client Packager" window.

4. McAfee VirusScan Enterprise

McAfee VirusScan Enterprise has been supported as follows:

(1) Software version:

McAfee VirusScan Enterprise 8.8

- (2) Conditions:
 - DKC model: VSP Gx00 models and VSP Fx00 models (all SVP versions)
 - Recommend un-checking "Run On-Demand Scan" in the installation procedure. Since it requires several hours, the pre-execution of the following settings is recommended.
 - Don't reboot SVP before the completion of the following settings.
 - Procedure required for applying the support:
 - Right click the Virus Scan icon on Task Bar, and open the menu, then select "VirusScan Console ...",
 - Right click the "On-Access Scanner" in "Task", and open the menu, then select "Properties",
 - Select the "Scan Items" tab from "All Processes",
 - Select "Default+Additional file types[0]" for "What to scan",
 - Select "Exclusions..." in "What not to scan" on the "Exclusions" tab,
 - Select "Add..." in the "Set Exclusions" window,
 - Select "By name/location(can include wildcards * or ?):" for "What to exclude" in the "Add Exclusion Item" window, and then type "<Storage Navigator install folder>\wk",

Memo: <Storage Navigator install folder>: "C:\Mapp", etc.

- -Select "Also exclude subfolders" for "What to exclude" in the "Add Exclusion Item" window,
- Click [OK] in the "Add Exclusion Item" window,
- Confirm that "<Storage Navigator install folder>\wk" is added in the "Set Exclusions" window, and then Click [OK] in the "Set Exclusions" window,
- Click [OK] in the "On-Access Scan Properties" windows,
- Close "VirusScan Console" window.
- Reboot SVP if needed.

5. McAfee Endpoint Security

McAfee Endpoint Security been supported as follows:

(1) Software version:

McAfee Endpoint Security 10.5.3

Do not install modules for "Firewall" and "Web Control".

(2) Conditions:

- DKC model: VSP Gx00 models and VSP Fx00 models (all SVP versions)
- Procedure required to applying the support:
 - Select [Start]-[All Programs]-[McAfee]-[McAfee Endpoint Security],
 - Click [Threat Prevention] on the main "Status" page,
 - Click [Show Advanced],
 - Click [On-Access Scan],
 - In the "Process Settings" section, select "What to scan: Default and specified file type" for Process type,
 - In the "Exclusions" section, click [Add] to add folder to exclude from rules,
 - In the "What to exclude" section, select "File name or path" and click [Browse] on the "Add Exclusion page",
 - Select "C:\DKC200\TMP" and click [OK], then check "Also exclude subfolders",
 - Click [OK] on the "Add Exclusion page",
 - In the "Exclusions" section, click [Add] to add folder to exclude from rules again,
 - In the "What to exclude" section, select "File type" and input "DAT",
 - Click [OK] on the "Add Exclusion page",
 - Make sure there are "All files of type DAT" and "C:\DKC200\TMP" in the exclusions list.
 - Click [Apply] to save settings.
 - From the "Action" menu ✓, select [Exit].
 - Reboot SVP.